PROPERTY OF
MECHANICS' INSTITUTE
SAN FRANCISCO


MECHANICS' INSTITUTE
MECHANICS'
MERCANTILE LIBRARY

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE LIBRARY
57 Post Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 393-0101

FEB 0 4 1998

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

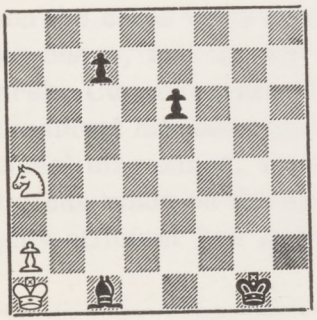
VOLUME XIII NUMBER ONE

TASKS: A SVEN ALMGREN NARRATIVE

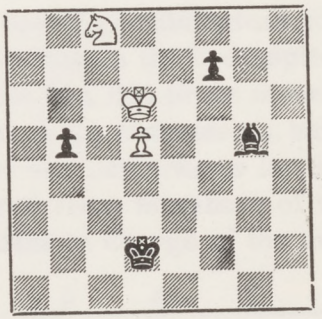
Original for the Reporter

Solutions to these and last month's cover position are contained in the article on the Task page. No points or prizes for solving.

Task No. 209



Task No. 210



By Sven Almgren
White to Play and Draw

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE

TO:

FROM: 244 Kearny St.
4th Floor
San Francisco
94108

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 1 $2 per year July, 1963

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley; Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

Piatigorsky Cup.....	1-3	Game of the Month.....	9
Minutes, CSCF meetings	4-6	Games, Cal. Junior....	10-15
Tournament reports.....	7-8	Tasks.....Cover & 16	

PETROSIAN, KERES TAKE HOME PIATIGORSKY CUP

When the chips were down, the two Soviet grandmasters played a little stronger chess, and thereby took back to Russia the two replicas of the Piatigorsky Cup and more than half of the $10,000 prize money. Because the tournament has been covered so well in the tournament bulletins and in the national magazines, we shall confine our remarks to local color and observations made on the spot and gleaned from members of the excellent and highly efficient Los Angeles committee in charge of the tournament.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Score
1. P. Keres	X	1 1/2 2	1/2 0	1 1	0 0	1/2 1	1 1	1/2 1	8 1/2 - 5 1/2
2. T. Petrosian	1 1/2 2	X	1 1/2 2	1 1/2 2	1/2 1/2	0 1	1 1	1/2 1	8 1/2 - 5 1/2
3. M. Najdorf	1/2 1	1 1/2 2	X	1/2 0	1 1/2	1 1/2 2	0 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/2 - 6 1/2
4. F. Olafsson	0 0	1 1/2 2	1/2 1	X	1/2 1/2	1/2 1	1 0	1 1/2 2	7 1/2 - 6 1/2
5. S. Reshevsky	1 1	1 1/2 2	0 1/2	1/2 0	X	1 1/2 2	1 1/2	0 1	7 - 7
6. S. Gligoric	1/2 0	1 0	1 1/2 2	1/2 0	1 1/2 2	X	1/2 0	1 1/2	6 - 8
7. P. Benko	0 0	0 0	1 1/2	0 1	0 1/2	1/2 1	X	1 0	5 1/2 - 8 1/2
8. O. Panno	1/2 0	1/2 0	0 1/2	1 1/2 2	1 1/2	0 1/2	0 1	X	5 1/2 - 8 1/2

The Piatigorsky Cup grandmaster tournament, the greatest tournament held in this country since the 1920's, was a striking success. All California chessplayers are indebted to Mr. and Mrs. Piatigorsky for making it possible. Tournament Director Isaac Kashdan, himself an international grandmaster and FIDE arbiter, conducted the play with impeccable good judgment. Jacqueline Piatigorsky rounded up a staff of lecturers, scorekeepers, and assistants whose numbers are too great to list here, but whose work reflected nothing but credit upon Los Angeles chess circles. The arrangements were excellent, and perhaps were the critical factor in putting the players at their ease to make it one of the most pleasant international tournaments on record.

The Ambassador Hotel placed its most beautiful ballrooms at the disposal of the tournament, including the famous Cocoanut Grove. The system of reporting and communicating (utilizing walkie-talkies, many wall boards, and a corps of junior chessplayers for messages) provided the audience with the chessic equivalent of a four-ring circus. The lecture room near the main playing room was manned by a group of Los Angeles masters who discussed the games in progress (and sometimes predicted moves; for example, Irving Rivise once told the audience that since a certain grandmaster had just pushed his king-side pawns he was no doubt preparing to castle on the queen-side — almost immediately the walkie-talkie reported that he had castled king-side!)

The contestants were so friendly and well-behaved that one wonders whether the acrimony frequently reported on the international chess scene is at all necessary. Chess masters could be seen with smiling faces anywhere in the hotel during the four weeks. There were many requests for autographs, there were many foolish questions asked, but every time the grandmaster would reply with unflagging good nature. (When world-champion Petrosian agreed to answer questions one time in the lecture room, it was thought that he would be glad to escape when his 15 minutes expired. But when he heard the audience being told there would be no more questions, Petrosian exclaimed, "But I see someone still with his hand raised. Let me answer all the questions." Then he went on for some time beyond the agreed time period, doing his best to communicate not only the superficial reply, but also dealing with the implications of the questions as he saw them.)

The grandmasters, of course, made the tournament what it was. The two Soviet masters were naturally the headliners (though curiously neither is "Russian" — Petrosian is Armenian and Keres Esthonian). Petrosian played the steadiest chess. After being defeated by Gligoric in the sensational second round game, Petrosian was never again in real danger. He finished with nine draws, the same as Najdorf. Keres played aggressively,

often appearing to be so dangerous with the Black pieces as to put White on the defensive. He unfortunately caught cold through unfamiliarity with the air-conditioning system, and played some weak games, or otherwise he would have been the clear winner. Keres speaks good English and often acted as interpreter for Petrosian.

The most startling development was that the Soviet players came to California without bodyguards. They had no seconds or commissars. Time after time, Petrosian would go out for an afternoon or evening with the Los Angeles Armenian colony without even Keres along for protection. However, most of the time the two were away from the hotel they were car-shopping. Dollars brought back to Russia must be turned in for rubles at an unfavorable rate of exchange, and autos are in short supply in Russia, so they decided to buy American cars with their winnings. (For the curious, the report was that the Russians eventually purchased Ramblers.)

Najdorf and Olafsson have contrasting styles. Najdorf, a well-paid insurance actuary in Buenos Aires, claims to be also one of the best bridge players in South America. He held his own seemingly with little effort against the best chessplayers in the world, finished early, and went off to play bridge. He and Reshevsky had plus scores against the Russians.

Olafsson frequently took more than two hours for 20 moves, and then had to play rapid-transit chess. An amazing score with this handicap !

Najdorf and Gligoric were the only two players to stay for exhibitions: Najdorf lost only one game in two impressive exhibitions in San Francisco, and Gligoric gave a typically smooth simultaneous at the City Terrace Club.

Reshevsky, who is always feared by the Russians and is considered by Najdorf to be the greatest chess talent of his generation, fell victim to the same air-conditioning system as Keres, and was not in good health through much of the tournament.

Gligoric led at the halfway point, but fell off badly in the later rounds. Just the opposite was Benko, who recovered from $\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$ in his first four rounds and became a formidable opponent thereafter. His total number of wins was the same as Petrosian's, but he lost 7 games outright. Panno, with the same score, was steadier, but also slightly out of the fearsome company of the top six.

The finest comment that can be made about the Piatigorsky Cup tournament is that prospects are bright for a continuation of the event in future years, which was so auspiciously inaugurated in 1963.

June 19, 1963

Mr. Guthrie McClain, Chairman
Board of Directors
California State Chess Federation

Dear Sir:

Enclosed are reports of membership meeting and directors meeting of CSCF on May 25, 1963.

I resign as of this date the office of Secretary of the California State Chess Federation.

Yours truly,

s/Spencer Van Gelder

MINUTES OF MEETING - CALIFORNIA STATE CHESS FEDERATION THIRTIETH REGULAR MEMBERSHIP MEETING MAY 25, 1963 at MOTEL INN, SAN LUIS OBISPO

1. Meeting was called to order at 8:45 P.M., President Isaac Kashdan presiding, at dinner in Banquet Room. Present were 66 members including Lena Grumette, Jacqueline Piatagorsky, Mrs. Isaac Kashdan, Guthrie McClain, Allen Troy, Ralph Hultgren, Treasurer.

2. Minutes of meeting June 2, 1962 were read and accepted. It was noted that Weinberger and Troy were co-champions in Rapid Transit tourney in 1962 and Rivise, Troy, Biersbach were co-champions in Rapid Transit tourney May 25, 1963.

3. Treasurer's report submitted by Ralph Hultgren showing membership of 351 was read and accepted.

4. Tournament Committee submitted joint report by Guthrie McClain and Allen Troy. Suggestion was made that there be 2 tournament administrators, one each for Northern California and Southern California. Announcement was made of tournament to be held at Tia Juana, Nov. 9, 10, 11. Discussion on coordinating events and cooperation for a unified calendar of tournaments. Motion to accept as joint report was voted.

5. Presentation of pins for players who had played in annual North-South match for 5 years or more was made to William Addison, Ostap Bender, Major Ed Edmondson, George Farly, Glen Hultgren, with 25 year pins to Wade Hendricks and Guthrie McClain.

6. President Kashdan reported on the proposed reorganization of the C.S.C.F. discussed at last meeting. He stated his proposal was not yet ready for submission.

7. A lengthy motion by Allen Troy on proposed reorganization was read. Upon proposal by Chas. Savery and Forrest Kyle, seconded by Donald Benge, it was moved and voted unanimously that Troy's motion and all others for proposals for amending the CSCF constitution be referred to CSCF directors with recommendation that such proposals be submitted as expeditiously as possible to CSCF membership by mail with results to be published in California Chess Reporter upon completion of voting.

8. Moved by Irving Rivise and unanimously voted that CSCF endorses Major Ed Edmondson for president of USCF and directs California directors of USCF to campaign and vote for his election.

9. On motion by H. D. Rader, it was unanimously voted that CSCF sponsors the Piatagorsky Cup tournament.

10. Following were elected directors of CSCF for year 1962-63: Irving Rivise - Guthrie McClain - Frank Olvera - Allen Troy - Chas. Savery - Newton Grant - Dr. Max Schlosser - Roy Hoppe - Gordon Barrett.

11. There being no further business, meeting was adjourned.

Spencer Van Gelder, Secretary
CALIFORNIA STATE CHESS FEDERATION

Submitted June 19, 1963

MINUTES OF MEETING - BOARD OF DIRECTORS - May 25, 1963

1. Meeting was called to order at 11:00 P.M., Guthrie McClain, chairman. Present were Roy Hoppe, Gordon Barrett, Allen Troy, Irving Rivise,

Charles Savery, Isaac Kashdan, Spencer Van Gelder, Ralph Hultgren, (Proxy for Frank Olvera).

2. Minutes of previous meeting were read and accepted.

3. Following were appointed tournament committee for Northern California: Chas. Savery, Roy Hoppe, Henry Gross, Guthrie McClain, Ed Edmondson. Following were appointed tournament committee for Southern California: Gordon Barrett, Allen Troy, William Addison, Newton Grant, Herbert Abel, H.D. Rader.
These committees were instructed by President Kashdan to appoint Tournament Administrators, one for Northern California and one for Southern California and to report on tournament activities to President Kashdan for the purpose of coordinating state-wide tournament activities and events.

4. Motion in writing was submitted by Director Savery, seconded by Director Rivise and unanimously approved for entry fees, prizes, expenses for forthcoming California Open Tournament.

5. Directors unanimously voted to hold 1963 California Open at Fresno over Labor Day holidays and requested Guthrie McClain to handle arrangements for use of Californian Hotel facilities.

6. Voted to pay William Addison $80. to help pay expenses to tournament under Sect. VI, A4.
Voted that, upon request by State Champion in any category, President, after consultation with Treasurer, may in his discretion authorize payment of portion of expense for purpose of attending and playing in major tournaments, said payment not to exceed $100. for any one event.

Voted to consider request for $80.00 for American Chess Foundation for U.S. Rosenwald Tournament on motion of Rivise, second by Savery.

7. President Kashdan was instructed to appoint as directors to USCF any members of CSCF who intended to be present at U.S. Open 1963 at Chicago and to authorize for substitutions and proxies. Secretary Van Gelder was instructed to certify accordingly to USCF.

8. It was voted that President Kashdan instruct California directors of

USCF to officially request as follows: (1) that USCF shall invite the California State Champion, provided he is a Master, to play in the United States Championship in 1963 (2) that USCF shall provide such invitee with $300. for partial expenses for attending and playing in that event, such expense to be paid from tournament sponsorship funds (3) that similar invitation and expense payments be automatically repeated in future years.

9. Committee was appointed to draft consitutional amendment for reorganization of CSCF as follows: Isaac Kashdan, Irving Rivise, Allen Troy, Major Ed. Edmondson, Guthrie McClain, Henry Gross. Draft shall be submitted to board of directors and, if approved by them, shall be submitted to membership by mail. Motion made by Pres. Kashdan, seconded by McClain, unanimously voted.

10. There being no further business, meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Spencer Van Gelder, Secretary
California State Chess Federation

June 19, 1963.

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY FIESTA OPEN, 1963

Zoltan Kovacs beat his strongest rival and then drew with the second and third place finishers to win the Memorial Day weekend tournament with a 6-1 score. Ray Martin tied and shared $225 in 1st and 2nd prize money but was second on tie-breaking points. Tibor Weinberger and Wicher tied for third and fourth at 5-2. The competitors and their scores were:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Total
1. Kovacs Z.	W19	W16	W14	W8	W3	D2	D4	6 - 1
2. Martin R.	W34	D36	W26	W31	W5	D1	W10	6 - 1
3. Weinberger T.	W17	W12	D5	W6	L1	D8	W16	5 - 2
4. Wicher E.	W24	L9	W36	W25	W15	D10	D1	5 - 2

5.-12.: Loftsson, Quillen, Barry, Borochow, Henin, Milner, Studnicki, and Wilkerson, $4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$. 13.-17.: Fagin, Gordon, Kennedy, Kupersmith, and Rogosin, 4-3. 18.-21.: Bersbach, Hernandez, McCartney, Piatigorsky, $3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$. 18 competitors with minus scores.

SAIDY WINS LOS ANGELES OPEN, 1963

Anthony Saidy has now begun to enter his name in the annals of California chess with tournaments last Fall and now the new Memorial Day L. A. Open. Although his opposition was somewhat split on account of the San Fernando Open on the same weekend, he faced a worthy field (Jerry Hanken almost rose to the occasion in their next-to-last-round game). His draw with Jacobs in the last round gave him a clear $5\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{1}{2}$ victory. The top scorers were:
1. Saidy, $5\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{1}{2}$ 2. Hanken, 5-1 3.-4. Almgren, Jacobs, $4\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$.

VAN OETTINGEN WINS AT DAVIS

Serge van Oettingen, factotem of chess activity in the Davis area, took the 1963 club championship with a near-perfect score of $6\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{1}{2}$. Eriks Leitis, who finished second at $5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$, losing only to Oettingen, teamed up with him to win both sections of Rating Improvement Tournaments held in Sacramento earlier in the year.

Mr. van Oettingen conducts an interesting column in the "Davis Enterprise" complete with diagrams and specially annotated game scores.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP 1963

Sponsored jointly by Santa Monica Bay and Herman Steiner Chess Clubs, for players rated under 2000 or unrated. No memberships required.

Place: Joslyn Hall, corner Wilshire and Lincoln Blvds., Santa Monica

Time: Saturday, October 26th, Sunday, October 27th, Saturday, November 2, and Sunday, November 3rd. 12:30 PM and 6:00 PM each day

8 Round Swiss. Entry fee: $10.00. $300 First Prize, $150 Second, $75 Third.

Entries will be received by Tournament Director H. T. Abel, 4 Marine Terrace, Apt. D, Santa Monica, prior to Noon, October 26, 1963.

GAME OF THE MONTH : By Valdemars Zemitis

FROM THE CALIFORNIA JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP
1963

The score table clearly depicts the sporting achievements of the participants. It fails to reveal, however, their "chessic" attainments. This latter aspect of the game will constitute the story on the following pages.

The lucky winner was John Blackstone. He showed promise some years ago, and has lived up to expectations. He knows opening theory well, but he seems to select variations (especially in the Sicilian with Black) which are overly conservative, prefering, apparently, to play positional chess. When he does embark into complications, however, he is capable of holding his own against any opponent. Here is his best game of the tournament.

GAME NO. 755 Sicilian

White	Black
J. Blackstone	V. Homolka
1. P-K4	P-QB4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3. P-Q4	PxP
4. KtxP	Kt-B3
5. Kt-QB3	P-Q3
6. B-KKt5	P-K3
7. Q-Q2	B-K2
8. O-O-O	O-O
9. P-B3	...

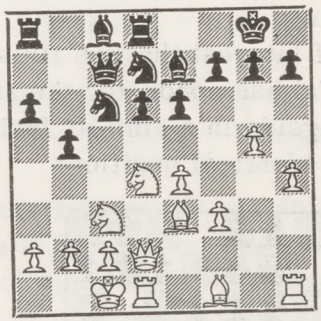
Playable, but 9. Kt-Kt3 seems to be better. Other possibilities are KKt-Kt5 or BxKt, which are weaker.

9. ...	P-QR3

Preferable was 9... KtxKt followed by Q-R4.

10. P-KKt4	Q-B2
11. B-K3	R-Q1
12. P-Kt5	Kt-Q2
13. P-KR4	P-Kt4

See Diagram, next column



14. P-Kt6 !	RPxP
15. P-R5	PxP
16. RxP	Kt-B3
17. R-R1	P-Kt3

Hoping to keep the KR file closed, but as the game shows it is an illusion. Regretably there is no satisfactory defense for Black. Possibly Kt-K4 would have offered longer resistance.

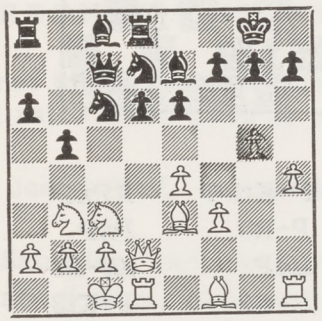
18. Q-R2	Kt-KR4
19. B-K2	K-Kt2
20. P-B4	R-R1

21.	QR-Kt1	K-B1
22.	P-B5	B-B3
23.	KtxKt	QxKt
24.	PxP	P-Kt5
25.	Q-B2 !	PxKt
26.	RxKt	PxPch
27.	K-Kt1	RxR
28.	QxB !	Q-B2
29.	PxP	QxP
30.	Q-Q8ch	Q-K1
31.	R-Kt8ch	Resigns

...which he could have done on move 28.

A fine attacking game. Let us hope to see more games of this type from the winner. Tactics seem to me to be his strong point.

It is of interest that the illustrious Michael Tal has conducted the attack on the Kingside in a similar fashion in an almost identical position:



Here are a few examples:
I. M. Tal — A. Koblencs, Riga 1957:
15. P-Kt6, RPxP 16. P-R5, PxP 17. RxP, Kt-B3 18. R-R1, P-Q4 ! (this move is not possible in the game above) 19. P-K5 ! KtxP 20. B-KB4, B-Q3 21. Q-R2, K-B1, etc.

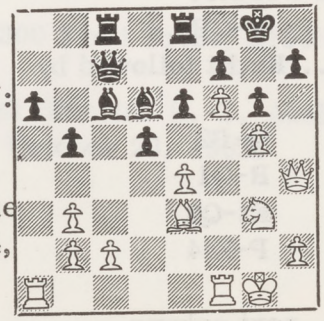
II. M. Tal — G. Stoltz, Sweden 1960:
15. P-Kt6, Kt-B4 16. PxBPch, KxP 17. B-R3, Kt-R5 18. P-B4, Kt-Kt5 19. P-B5, etc.

III. M. Tal — Mohrlock, Leipzig 1962:
15. P-Kt6, BPxP 16. P-R5, PxP 17. RxP, Kt-B3 18. R-Kt5, Kt-K4 19. Q-Kt2, etc.

Needless to say, Tal won all three games brilliantly.

Walt Cunningham is the most talented young player in California today. His ability to create favorable complications and his extraordinary gift for combinations has in the past and should in the future place him high in any tournament.

R. Freeman is another youth who can look forward to a fine future in chess. Now that he apparently knows opening theory well he should learn the ways of the middle game. Here is an example of his occasional tactical lapses:



J. Blackstone
vs.
R. Freeman
(White)
See next column

Here White "discovered" an easy win... 22. R-B3, Q-Kt2 23. Kt-B5, KPxKt 24. R-KR3, P-KR4 25. PxP e.p., K-R2 26. PxBP, RxB ! and Black won. The position on the diagram is extremely interesting for both sides. I believe there is a win for White, and will offer a book prize for the best analysis proving or disproving my contention.

R. Bliss plays conservatively for a youngster not yet 16. At his age one should experiment, play for complications even if one has to sacrifice incorrectly, because that is the age when "budding geniuses" can afford it. There will be plenty of time for games like this one:

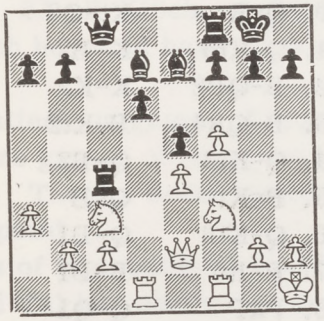
GAME No. 756 King's Indian Defense

White	Black
R. Bliss	F. Thornally
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2. P-QB4	P-KKt3
3. Kt-QB3	B-Kt2
4. P-K4	O-O
5. P-B3	P-Q3
6. B-K3	P-K4
7. P-Q5	P-B4
8. B-Q3	P-QR3
9. P-QR4	Q-R4
10. Kt-K2	B-Q2
11. O-O	Kt-K1
12. Q-Kt3	Q-B2
13. P-R5	P-B4
14. Kt-R4	BxKt
15. QxB	P-B5
16. B-KB2	Kt-KB3
17. P-QKt4	QKt-Q2
18. KR-Kt1	KR-Kt1
19. Kt-B3	P-KKt4
20. P-Kt5	B-B1
21. Q-B2	Q-Q1
22. B-K1	P-R3
23. Kt-R4	Q-K1
24. Kt-Kt6	R-R2
25. R-Kt2	Q-Q1
26. PxP	RxP
27. QR-Kt1	KtxKt
28. RxKt	Q-B1
29. Q-Kt3	RxR
30. QxR	Kt-Q2
31. Q-Kt5	K-B2
32. B-QB2	K-K2
33. B-QR4	B-Kt2
34. Q-Kt3	Q-B2
35. BxKt	QxB
36. Q-Kt6	Q-B1
37. P-R6	B-B1
38. PxP	Q-Q1
39. Q-R7	Resigns

Eleven talented players followed close to the leaders with 4-2 scores. Any of them could have placed higher if fortune favored them. Some of the deficiencies also figured. Roy Hoppe, probably the outstanding talent of the group, sometimes has difficulties formulating a successful transition from opening to the middle game. Frank Thornally is the victim of too much skittles and his games seem uninspired. Julio Cesar Martin plays too passively. Nor was Don Sutherland aggressive. Maillard likes to wait for his opponent to make an error, and vacillates. Dorsch thinks and plays originally but does not seem to combinate well. Sacks lives up to his name by over-

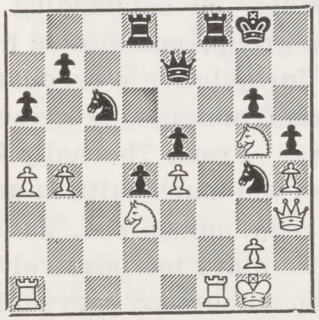
estimating his chances - his style is often reminiscent of Tal! Rains is a resourceful and ingenious attacker, but defends weakly. Bruce Allen just does not have enough confidence in his abilities, and seemingly for no reason proceeds with inferior ideas.

Examples:



F. Thornally- T. Ellis

20. Kt-Q2, R-B4 21. R-B3, P-KKt3
22. R-R3, B-Kt5 23. Q-Kt4, B-B3
24. Kt-B3, P-QR4 25. Kt-KKt5, BxKt
26. QxKt, P-B3 27. RxPch ! KxR
28. QxPch, K-R1 29. R-Q3, etc.

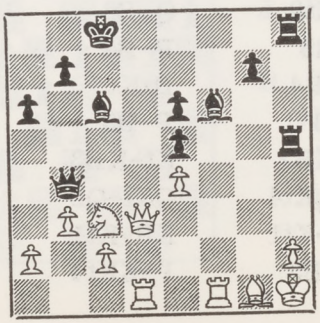


T. Dorsch - T. Ellis

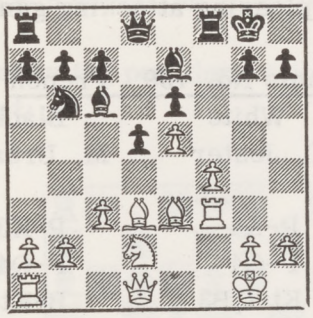
27. Kt-B5, RxRch (Kt-Kt6!) 28. RxR, R-KB1 29. Q-Kt3ch, K-R1 30. Kt-B7ch, K-R2 31. Kt-K6! R-B1 32. Kt7-Kt5ch, K-R1 33. R-B7, QxP 34. R-R7ch, K-Kt1 35. R-Kt7ch with mate to follow.

The players in the $3\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$ group are also talented and resourceful, and will become formidable opponents with systematic work. K. Pfeiffer is particularly ingenious but not too steady and unsure of his openings. Coffino proved that he can see through a maze of complications at times. O'Connor is perhaps too steady, at the other extreme. Kane is a real talent, who somehow misses the top by losing a half-point here and there. Jester reaches fine positions and fails to follow through. Portillo seems pre-occupied with building overpowering positions, missing combinative chances along the way. My advice to Stern would be to play the openings he seems best at - the open ones; whereas Jerry Levin should familiarize himself with gambit analysis before launching into them: otherwise, you simply give too much away.

EXAMPLES:



Quinlivan - O'Connor
After 27. ... R-R6 28. R-B3, R-Q1 29. RxR, RxQ 30. QRxR Black's two Bishops and Queen were too much for the White Rooks.



L. Portillo - M. Urban
White played 17. R-R3 and won, but a thematic sacrifice BxPch would have been immediately decisive.

Game No. 757 Ruy Lopez

White	Black
K. Pfeiffer	G. Kane
1. P-K4	P-K4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3. B-Kt5	P-QR3
4. B-R4	Kt-B3
5. P-Q4	PxP
6. O-O	KtxP

According to Loevenish, 6... B-K2 is better. P-Q3 is answered by P-K5.

7. R-K1	P-Q4
8. KtxP	...

The "Riga" variation, which is allegedly is defeated by 8. B-KKt5. In that case 8... P-B3 is met by 9. KtxP, and 8... Q-Q3 by 9. P-B4.

8. ...	B-Q3
9. KtxKt	BxPch
10. K-B1	...

Correct is K-R1, when White has to submit to an attack, but has the better of it.

10. ...	Q-R5
11. Kt-K5ch	...

Theory gives only Kt-Q4ch and B-K3 here.

11. ...	P-Kt4
12. Q-Q4	BxKt

Better is O-O with various threats. Also possible is Kt-K6ch 13. PxKt, QxQ 14. Kt-B3ch, Q-K5 15. RxQch, PxR 16. KtxB, PxB, etc.

13. QxBch	B-K3
14. RxKt	PxR
15. B-Kt3	Q-R8ch

Again, O-O would probably give Black chances of exploiting the position of the White king.

16. K-K2	QxB
17. BxB	QxPch

Now PxB 18. QxPch is drawish.

18. Kt-Q2	Q-Q6ch
19. K-K1	PxB
20. QxPch	K-Q1
21. R-Q1	P-K6 ?

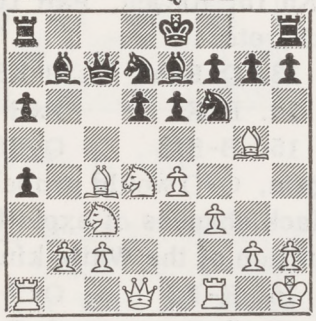
Here R-K1 wins: 22. Q-QB6, P-K6 23. QxRch, K-Q2 etc.

22. Kt-K4	PxPch
23. KtxP	QxRch
24. KxQ	R-K1
25. Q-B7	R-QKt1
26. Kt-Q3	R-Kt3
27. Kt-B5	R-Q3ch
28. K-B2	R-K7ch
29. K-Kt3	RxKKtP

30. Q-B8 mate.

Game No. 758 Sicilian

White	Black
A. Sacks	B. Samuelson
1. P-K4	P-QB4
2. Kt-KB3	P-Q3
3. P-Q4	PxP
4. KtxP	Kt-KB3
5. Kt-QB3	P-QR3
6. B-K2	P-QKt4
7. P-QR4	PxP
8. B-KKt5	QKt-Q2
9. O-O	B-Kt2
10. P-B3	P-K3
11. B-QB4	B-K2
12. K-R1	Q-B2



13. BxP	PxB
14. KtxP	Q-B3
15. KtxPch	K-B2
16. Kt-B5	B-KB1
17. Q-Q4	Q-B4
18. QxRP	B-B3
19. Q-Kt3ch	K-Kt3
20. B-K3	Q-K4
21. P-B4	Q-K1
22. QR-Q1	KtxP
23. Kt-R4ch	K-R4
24. Kt-B5	Q-Kt3
25. KtxKt	BxKt
26. Kt-Kt3ch	K-Kt5
27. P-R3ch	KxKt
28. B-B2ch	KxP
29. B-R4ch	K-K4
30. B-Kt3ch	QxB
31. QxQch	K-K3
32. Q-Kt4ch	K-K4
33. Q-B4ch	Resigns

A pleasing attacking game.

Game No. 759 French

White	Black
T. Jester	M. Urban
1. P-K4	P-K3
2. P-Q4	P-Q4
3. Kt-QB3	B-Kt5
4. P-K5	P-QB4
5. P-QR3	PxP
6. PxB	PxKt
7. Kt-KB3	PxP
8. BxP	Kt-K2
9. B-Q3	O-O
10. R-R3	B-Q2
11. P-KR4	Q-K1
12. BxPch	KxB
13. Kt-Kt5ch	K-Kt1
14. Q-R5	Resigns

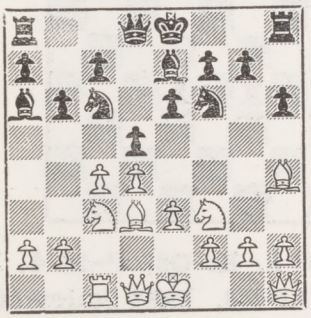
The same old story, but with an interesting opening twist.

Among the players who did not fare too well this time were many who undoubtedly will achieve more in future tournaments. Here are a few who particularly attracted my attention.

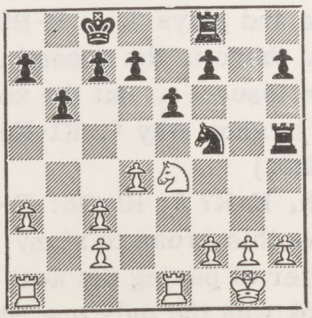
D. Rogosin seems to "awaken" only when it is too late. Lack of concentration is the reason. Likewise, P. Rhee and M. Quinlivan have good

knowledge of the game, but need polishing. A. Wicher and Cesare tend to be careless in pursuing their otherwise interesting ideas; while V. Homolka is not apparently at home in combinations. The sad lesson that one should learn early is that one cannot rely on simple moves to win games most of the time.

Some interesting positions round out our report:

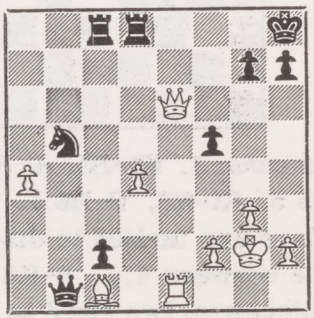


G. Elias – M. Urban
Black's last move was 9... B-R3? Now White could win a piece with Q-R4 followed by Kt-K5, but instead played 10. P-QKt4, KtxKtP 11. Q-R4ch, Q-Q2 12. BxKt, KtxBch and KtxR.



L. Lahr – G. Elias
Black's last move was 19.... Kt-B4? Now followed 20. P-Kt4, R-Kt1 21. Kt-Kt3?
The wrong square for the Knight ! With Kt-B6 White wins.
21. ... RxKtP 22. K-R1, R-R3 23. KtxKt, PxKt 24. R-K7, R(5)-R5 25. RxBP, RxPch, etc.

In the following position, Robert Bliss (Black) and Donn Rogosin finished in a blaze of fireworks:



In a desperate situation, White attempted to bring off a perpetual with:

34. B-R6 ...

But the material advantage of a Rook and the advanced pawn permits:

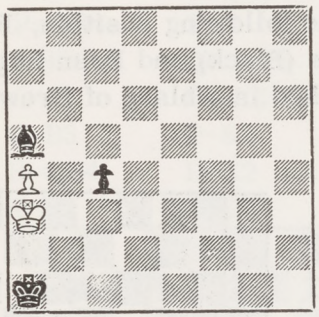
34.	...	QxR !
35.	QxQ	R-K1
36.	Q-B1	KtxP
37.	Q-Kt2	KR-Q1
38.	B-Kt5	Kt-K7
39.	B-R6	R-Q2
40.	Q-Kt5	PxB
41.	QxR	P-B8 (Q)

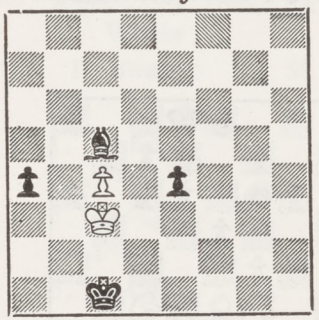
and Black soon forced victory.

TASKS (cont. from cover)

A SVEN ALMGREN NARRATIVE (concluded)

Readers will recall last month's cover problem, an original study by Sven Almgren dedicated to the memory of Herman Helms. This simple-looking position forms the centerpiece of a story which begins in Sweden some 40 years ago. Task No. 209 (cover) is the final polishing of a position which Sven had published in "Folket" in the early 'twenties. The sol-





ution runs: 1. Kt-B5, P-K4 2. Kt-K6, P-B3 3. Kt-Q8, P-B4 4. Kt-Kt7, P-B5 5. Kt-Q6, P-B6 6. Kt-Kt5, P-B7 7. Kt-R3, BxKt Stalemate. Our readers are invited to discover why 2. Kt-R6 and 5. P-R4 fail, and how White answers 4... B-K6. Sven took this final position and "idly pushed the pieces up two rows to bring about the position above, left. "My next step was to shove the pieces two lines over to the right and add a Black P on QR5 to produce another stalemate." (Position at right) "Looking at it, a goose-pimplish feeling began to creep up on me as I found myself staring at a perfect cross, the great Christian emblem! Ambitions rose in me to produce an endgame study where this would be the climax. After some struggle, I came up with another position" (Task No. 210, cover). " The main variation is 1. K-B5, P-B4 2. Kt-Q6, B-K2 3. K-Q4, BxKt and there is the cross! If Black avoids the stalemate and plays 3... P-B5, then 4. Kt-B5, P-B6 5. P-Q6, BxP 6. KtxB and there is the second cross, already published in the Chess Repporter June issue.... But the solution is far from over yet..." (We invite our readers to show why 4. Kt-K4ch loses for White, and how White draws after 2...P-Kt5.)

"If, say, 6. ... P-B6, then 7. Kt-B4ch, K-K7 8. Kt-Q6! P-B7 9. Kt-K4 draws.... During the years I have shown this cross to many, even Masters, including Herman Helms, with the offer of paying the next beer if they solved it. I haven't paid off yet. Eero Book was the only one who solved it quickly, but I had no bet with him ! "

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 2 | $2 per year | September, 1963

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley; Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

California Open.....2-4
Southern Calif. Open..... 5
Bernard Oak Memorial..... 6
Westchester Open..... 6
Central Calif. Open..... 7
Southern Calif. Championship. 11
Amateur Tourney, So. Cal. ... 11
A Proposal on Draws..... 12
Pacific Southwest Open..... 13
Game Of The Month..... 14
Games.....15
Tasks..... 16
New Books and Reviews on Problem Literature.... 16

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA OPENS THE GUNS

As if the Piatigorsky Cup Tournament were not enough, the organizers of competitive chess in Southern California have opened the floodgates of chess activity during the Summer and Fall months of 1963. The tourney results in this issue are proof enough of the great enthusiasm of players and promoters in the South. Meanwhile, the North has produced only the customary qualifying tournaments and club championships.

Only the most partisan can deny that the swing is to the south. Even the North-South match is now a favorite of the "Angelinos" and former northern players are conspicuous by their activity in Southern California tournaments.

Possibly this burst of energy will also be reflected in the north, where younger tournament organizers are coming to the fore. Besides playing in almost every tournament going, Hoppe and Sutherland and Wilkerson and many others are now organizing. Youth will be served!

RIVISE NEW CALIFORNIA OPEN CHAMPION

One of California's most consistent players has again found his way to the top with a convincing victory in the "Open". The Labor Day weekend event was not the largest in its history, but one of the strongest, as such regulars as Almgren, Foley, Schmitt, Henry Gross, Loftsson, Weinberger, Ronnie Gross, Hoppe, and Blackstone were challenged by several new experts. Henin, who must be considered among the favorites in any event he enters in the state, was stopped by R. Walker and Max Wilkerson; Art Wang, back again in San Francisco after a stint in the Army, lost only to Thacker. The competition was strong enough to put a respectable $4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$ score in 24th place.

Going into the final round, Rivise had allowed only a draw, and was paired with Addison, who had given up 2 draws. Addison played aggressively, castling long on the White side of a Queen's Gambit, but Rivise freed his game effectively and had slightly the better of the ending when a draw was agreed to. Meanwhile, Weinberger and Loftsson drew level with Rivise by beating R. Walker and Schmitt, respectively. Three of Rivise's earlier victims, H. Gross, R. Gross, and Blackstone were winning their last round games for equal $5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$ scores, thus contributing to Rivise's tie-breaking total that made him the clear Champion.

There were no great surpises other than those mentioned above, and the excellent showing of Fred Metz, who tied at 9-11 with a 5-2 score. His USCF rating is 1799 — prior to the tournament!

Tournament Director Gordon Barrett reports that players were well pleased with conditions, including the outlawing of rapid transit in the tournament room, and a special analysis room for skittles. A Reserve Section was voted down, but the Reserves Trophy was awarded to Sleep on the basis of best score after Round 4, after a minus score. The competition of other events held on the same weekend did not diminish the number of participants appreciably, but the number can be improved. Prizes were distributed to 20 players, with $133.33 going to each of the co-winners. Charles Savery was assistant tournament director.

CALIFORNIA OPEN, FRESNO 1963

PLAYER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	SCORE	T-B
1. I. Rivise	W57	D20	W29	W8	W6	W5	D4	6-1	25
2. T. Weinberger	W35	W42	D8	W14	W15	D3	W9	6-1	$23\frac{1}{2}$
3. J. Loftsson	W73	W77	W18	D13	W23	D2	W12	6-1	20

4. W. Addison	W38	W26	W25	D5	D13	W19	D1	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$-32
5. H. Gross	W45	W53	W28	D4	W9	L1	W14	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$-$31\frac{1}{2}$
6. J. Blackstone	D79	W31	W24	W12	L1	W27	W23	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$
7. A. Wang	W67	L17	W36	W41	W16	D18	W22	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$	21
8. R. Gross	W44	W50	D2	L1	W54	W42	W18	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$
9. R. Walker	W84	W39	W33	W10	L5	W25	L2	5 - 2	22
10. C. Henin	W62	W27	W16	L9	L18	W43	W26	5 - 2	$20\frac{1}{2}$
11. F. Metz	W30	L14	W44	L26	W39	W33	W25	5 - 2	20
12. J. Schmitt	W34	W21	D14	L6	W28	W13	L3	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	23-33
13. R. Hoppe	W59	W37	W17	D3	D4	L12	D16	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	23-32
14. J. Mortz	W47	W11	D12	L2	W51	W40	L5	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	22
15. Batchelder	W52	W58	W20	D19	L2	L23	W30	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$-$29\frac{1}{2}$
16. V. Radaikin	W46	W43	L10	W35	L7	W47	D13	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$-$29\frac{1}{2}$
17. R. Thacker	W69	W7	L13	L25	W44	W31	D19	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$-$28\frac{1}{2}$
18. M. Wilkerson	W78	W82	L3	W59	W10	D7	L8	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$-$27\frac{1}{2}$
19. D. Foley	W86	D28	W54	D15	W26	L4	D17	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	20
20. M. Bedford	W56	D1	L15	W24	L40	W51	W46	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	19-28
21. Moore	W63	L12	D52	W34	W30	L22	W40	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	19-$26\frac{1}{2}$
22. S. Almgren	W68	D24	D51	D38	W50	W21	L7	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$-$26\frac{1}{2}$
23. B. Kakimi	D53	W45	W79	W77	L3	W15	L6	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$-26
24. Sleep	W85	D22	L6	L20	W78	W74	W42	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	16
25. E. Wicher	W72	W41	L4	W17	W29	L9	L11	4 - 3	22
26. R. Myhro	W83	L4	W56	W11	L19	W59	L10	4 - 3	$20\frac{1}{2}$
27. T. Lux	W48	L10	W46	D40	W32	L6	D34	4 - 3	20-20
28. T. Bullockus	W32	D19	L5	W52	L12	W67	D36	4 - 3	20-28
29. J. McIlrath	W31	W49	L1	W79	L25	D36	D32	4 - 3	$19\frac{1}{2}$-27
30. E. Warner	L11	W47	W70	W39	L21	W38	L15	4 - 3	$19\frac{1}{2}$-27
31. G. Castleberry	L29	L6	W64	W57	W35	L17	W59	4 - 3	$18\frac{1}{2}$-27
32. W. Adams	L28	D72	W45	W37	L27	W54	D29	4 - 3	$18\frac{1}{2}$-$24\frac{1}{2}$
33. S. Weinbaum	W61	W55	L9	D51	D38	L11	W41	4 - 3	18
34. B. Allen	L12	D63	W75	L21	W55	W58	D27	4 - 3	$17\frac{1}{2}$
35. Gish	L2	W81	W58	L16	L31	W79	W64	4 - 3	16
36. Carr	L50	W86	L7	W82	W62	D29	D28	4 - 3	15-21
37. G. Rasmussen	W80	L13	D50	L32	D52	W72	W61	4 - 3	15-$20\frac{1}{2}$
38. Levin	L4	W71	W60	D22	D33	L30	D48	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	19-27
39. Zangerle	W65	L9	W43	L30	L11	D52	W57	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	19-27
40. Barrios	L41	W68	W74	D27	W20	L14	L21	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$$25\frac{1}{2}$
41. Robinson	W40	L25	W62	L7	D46	W53	L33	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	18-$26\frac{1}{2}$
42. MacCartney	W81	L2	D55	W53	W73	L8	L24	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	18-$25\frac{1}{2}$
43. Jester	W76	L16	L39	W61	W48	L10	D47	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	18-$24\frac{1}{2}$
44. Shields	L8	W85	L11	W69	L17	W60	D53	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	18-$24\frac{1}{2}$

Calif. Open	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Score	T-B
45. Barlow	L5	L23	L32	W65	W66	D56	W74	3½-3½	17½
46. Miller	L16	W76	L27	W74	D41	W50	L20	3½-3½	17
47. H. Rader	L14	L30	W80	W85	W70	L16	D43	3½-3½	15½
48. Rains	L27	L51	W86	W60	L43	W70	D38	3½-3½	14½
49. T. Byrne	D54	L29	W72	L50	L53	W78	W67	3½-3½	13½
50. W. Sanders	L22	L40	W65	L67	D80	W55	W81	3½-3½	13½-19
51. H. Byrne	W36	L8	D37	W49	L22	L46	D63	3 - 4	20½
52. H. Edelstein	D64	W48	D22	D33	L14	L20	D55	3 - 4	19½
53. T. Layfield	L15	W66	D21	L28	D37	D39	D58	3 - 4	19
54. Goodall	D23	L5	W82	L42	W49	L41	D44	3 - 4	18½
55. R. Freeman	D49	W64	L19	W55	L8	L32	D56	3 - 4	18
56. A. Wicher	L20	W57	L26	L62	W84	D45	D54	3 - 4	16½-22
57. L. Post	L1	L56	W83	L31	W69	W63	L39	3 - 4	16-23
58. E. Lien	W66	L15	L35	D78	W75	L34	D52	3 - 4	16-22
59. Gaylor	L13	W80	W84	L18	W77	L26	L31	3 - 4	15½
60. Dr. B. Gross	L55	W61	L38	L48	W71	L44	W75	3 - 4	15-21
61. C. Ulrich	L33	L60	W85	L43	W79	W62	L37	3 - 4	15-20
62. R. Cuneo	L10	W83	L41	W56	L36	L61	W82	3 - 4	14½-20½
63. W. Irwin	L21	D34	D73	W84	D67	L57	D50	3 - 4	14½-20
64. Tait	D51	L54	L31	D72	W86	W73	L35	3 - 4	14
65. W. Allen	L39	L84	L68	L45	W76	W82	W73	3 - 4	10½-15
66. Clark	L58	L52	L78	W86	L45	W83	W72	3 - 4	10½-14½
67. J. Zizda	L7	L69	W81	W68	D63	L28	L49	2½-4½	15½
68. Sword	L17	W67	L77	L44	L57	W85	D70	2½-4½	13½-19
69. Andreini	L82	W78	L30	W71	L47	L48	D69	2½-4½	13½-18½
70. L. O'Doan	L74	L38	W76	L70	L60	D75	W83	2½-4½	11
71. Jaeger	L25	D32	L49	D64	W82	L37	L66	2 - 5	17½
72. Bobo	W60	L33	D42	L54	L34	L68	D51	2 - 5	16½-23
73. D. Walker	L3	D75	D63	W80	L42	L64	L65	2 - 5	14½-21½
74. C. Wilson	W71	L79	L40	L46	W83	L24	L45	2 - 5	14½-20
75. Mongan	L77	D73	L34	W81	L58	D71	L60	2 - 5	12½
76. Ray Walker	L43	L46	L71	L83	L65	W86	W78	2 - 5	11½
77. G. Rubin	W75	L3	W69	L23	L59	---	---	2 - 5	10
78. Enrione	L18	L70	W66	D58	L24	L49	L76	1½-5½	17½
79. Salter	D6	W74	L23	L29	L61	L35	---	1½-5½	15½
80. D. Mortz	L37	L59	L47	L73	D68	L81	W85	1½-4½	12½
81. McKenzie	L42	L35	L67	L75	D85	W80	L68	1½-4½	11½
82. L. Legler	W70	L18	L53	L36	L72	L65	L62	1 - 6	15½
83. C. Fotias	L26	L62	L57	W76	L74	L66	L71	1 - 6	13½
84. W. Rebold	L9	W65	L59	L63	L56	---	---	1 - 6	9
85. Renck	L24	L44	L61	L47	D81	L69	L80	½ -6½	
86. Orem	L19	L36	L48	L66	L64	L76	---	0 - 7	

BENKO WINS SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA OPEN, SANTA MONICA, 1963

Needing only a draw to clinch first place, Grandmaster Pal Benko got it from Steve Matzner in the last round for the Trophy and $225. Unfortunately, six rounds were not sufficient for more than 2 of the top 6 to meet Benko, but the victory was well-deserved. An even 100 participated. Plus scores:

PLAYER	1	2	3	4	5	6	SCORE
1. P. Benko	W59	W25	W9	W7	W5	D2	5½-½
2. Matzner	W64	W37	W21	W6	D3	D1	5 - 1
3. Addison	W86	W65	W11	D4	D2	W24	5 - 1
4. Weinberger	W57	W38	W12	D3	D22	W17	5 - 1
5. Lessing	W47	W76	W56	W29	L1	W22	5 - 1
6. Rivise	W55	W49	W23	L2	W43	W20	5 - 1
7. Loftsson	W27	W26	W17	L1	D16	W38	4½-1½
8. Simon	W51	D19	W48	D22	W25	D12	4½-1½
9. Hanken	W84	W50	L1	W21	D34	W31	4½-1½
10. Schmitt	W46	W30	L22	D38	W52	W23	4½-1½
11. E. Wicher	W28	W72	L3	W49	D31	W30	4½-1½
12. Almgren	W71	W68	L4	W76	W28	D8	4½-1½
13. Coles	W69	W77	L29	D40	D55	W62	4 - 2
14. G. Gross	W74	L31	W72	L62	W59	W50	4 - 2
15. Jacobs	W35	D48	D31	W26	L17	W44	4 - 2
16. Kennedy	W88	D20	W86	D31	D7	D32	4 - 2
17. Kupersmith	W54	W75	L7	W18	W15	L4	4 - 2
18. Larsen	W92	L23	W60	L17	W75	W43	4 - 2
19. Lux	W80	D8	L20	D63	W77	W42	4 - 2
20. Martin	W63	D16	W19	D52	W62	L6	4 - 2
21. Moore	W53	W24	L2	L9	W74	W52	4 - 2
22. Mortz	W94	W61	L10	D8	D4	L5	4 - 2
23. Noland	W42	W18	L6	W50	W29	L10	4 - 2
24. Quillen	W33	L21	W46	W37	W44	L3	4 - 2
25. Radakin	W78	L1	W57	W75	L8	W47	4 - 2
26. Restreppo	W91	L7	W33	L15	W63	W55	4 - 2
27. H. Rogosin	L7	W93	L49	W79	W56	W65	4 - 2
28. Salter	L11	W53	W66	W65	L12	W49	4 - 2
29. Sholomson	W83	W41	W13	L5	L23	W34	4 - 2

At 3½-2½:

Alza, Currie, R. Gross, Katzl, Kempner, Maron, Mego, Miltner, and Wilkerson.

CONWIT WINS BERNARD OAK MEMORIAL - CITY TERRACE, 1963

Needing a victory in the last round to overtake the leader, Dave Conwit turned the trick to post an undefeated score of 6-1. Yarmak's last round loss dropped him to a second-place tie with Lazos, ½ point behind. An interesting feature of the tournament was the last-round game between Katzl and N. Hultgren, which was adjourned after 8½ of play (!), later won by Katzyl to give him the "A" Prize. The plus scores:

PLAYER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	SCORE
1. D. Conwit	W26	W7	W27	D4	D9	W6	W2	6 - 1
2. S. Yarmak	W24	W23	W18	D8	W5	W4	L1	5½-1½
3. J. Lazos	D27	W21	L5	W16	W24	W8	W10	5½-1½
4. S. Matzner	W17	W19	W15	D1	W8	L2	D5	5 - 2
5. T. Saidi	D30	W20	W3	W10	L2	W15	D4	5 - 2
6. A. Troy	W22	W12	L8	W14	W7	L1	W11	5 - 2
7. R. Katzl	W13	L1	W30	W18	L6	W23	W15	5 - 2
8. G. Barrett	W25	W9	W6	D2	L4	L3	W16	4½-2½
9. E. Barrios	W11	L8	W12	W23	D1	L10	W18	4½-2½
10. C. Marin	D20	W30	W17	L5	W19	W9	L3	4½-2½
11. H. Keesey	L9	W25	W33	L27	W14	W12	L6	4 - 3
12. R. Gish	W28	L6	L9	W25	W31	L11	W17	4 - 3
13. Dr. J. Marin	L7	L26	L25	W35	W32	W31	W23	4 - 3
14. J. Kovac	L36	W35	W28	L16	L11	W27	W26	4 - 3

WESTCHESTER CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP, 1963

R. Larsen met his nearest rivals head-on, winning from J. Huffman and Dr. Bullockus and drawing with W. Maillard for a 5½-½ winning score in the annual 6-round Club Tournament. Twenty players competed in the Swiss event. Huffman was a clear second at 5-1; Maillard third at 4½-1½; and fourth to seventh place were Dr. T. Bullockus, Wildschutz, Strempel, Stolpe at 4-2. Maillard also won the handicap prize.

FRED HAEGER

Fred Haeger had retired from chess activities in recent years, but his accomplishments are well-remembered by California players throughout the state.

Fred was an Officer of the State Federation in its infancy and participated in every major state event. In Southern California he is best known for his leadership of the San Gabriel Chess Club. He will be remembered not only as a chessplayer and organizer, but as friend and gentleman.

CENTRAL CALIFORNIA OPEN

A grand total of 84 entrants converged on Sacramento, September 13-15, to break all previous records for this 5-round Swiss event.

The Central California Chess League, with the concurrence of the California State Chess Federation, made their tournament an Open for the first time. The highest-finishing California resident qualified to play in the State Championship; a liberal prize fund was guaranteed, with awards slated for players of all classes; entry fees varied according to strength; and entrants who signed up at least two weeks in advance were given first-round pairings against opponents who lived near them, thereby saving Friday night travel problems and possibly a night's hotel expense. Whether these innovations encouraged success or whether people are just eager to play chess, we don't know -- but a heck of a gang was in attendance and most of them had fun!

Three players had four wins and a draw and tied for the Open Championship. They were (in order of tie-break) Duncan Suttles, Reno, Nevada; Max Wilkerson, San Francisco; and Serge von Oettingen, Davis. Wilkerson qualified to play in the State Championship, with von Oettingen as alternate. Each of the three received $80 in prize money.

Close behind with 4-1 scores were (in tie-break order) Mark Eucher, Berkeley; Henry Gross, San Francisco; John Blackstone, Saratoga; Lt. Edward Silverbush, McClellan Air Force Base; Roy Hoppe, Novato; George Kirby, Crystal Bay, Nevada; George Kane, Redwood City; Arthur Wang, Berkeley; Dr. J. K. Walters, Berkeley; and Ostap Bender, Sacramento. The three Juniors -- Blackstone, Hoppe, and Kane -- split $41.25, while the others pocketed $11.25 each.

In every one of the five rounds, a special $10 award went to the underdog who scored the biggest upset win (based upon pre-tournament rating point spreads). Round 1 saw the biggest upset of the entire tournament when Robert Oyler of Antioch downed Frank Olvera, Pittsburg; in Round 2, Tom Harris of Reno surprised Capt. Chris Velasarion, McClellan AFB; Round 3 saw Mike Goodall of San Rafael pull a swifty against Ervin Underwood, Palo Alto; and Oyler came through again in the last two rounds against Marshall McLellan, Burlingame, and Bud Eaton, Vallejo!

These upset awards are great incentives to the under-rated player or to the tournament newcomer who is on the upgrade. This was only the third rated event for Bob Oyler, who had previously scored two draws, seven losses, and no wins in the Hamilton and Chickamauga Opens. Bob said that previously it seemed he just barely lost his games; at Sacramento, for a happy change, he found the shoe on the other foot and just barely won three big ones.

In addition to the $410 in cash prizes, engraved chess clocks went to:
Class A Champion - Dr. Alexander Janushkowsky, Sacramento.
Class B, C, and Unrated Champion from within the Central California Chess League - Tommy Byrne (a 12-year old), Sacramento.
Class B, C, and Unrated Champion, non-member of the League - Moshe Shifrine, Davis.
Upset Champion - Robert Oyler, Antioch.

A greatly encouraging feature was the participation of 28 unrated players, many of them absolutely new to organized chess. All fought like very devils against their rated opponents. Especially tough newcomers were Paul Hubbard, Tommy Byrne, Moshe Shifrine, and Bob Willson, each with 3 points; Lionel Wolfson, Wing Chong, Dennis Saccuzzo, and Leslie Marjay, each with $2\frac{1}{2}$.

It's also interesting to note that 42 -- exactly half -- of the 84 entries were from Central California Chess League clubs. Of the 42, 29 were from Sacramento and 13 from the other cities in the League. There were 35 players from elsewhere in California, 6 from Nevada, and 1 from Utah.

Tournament Directors Ed Edmondson and Neil Austin really had their hands full with 84 players and 5 rounds. They take this opportunity to thank all contestants for the wonderful cooperation which made the whole thing possible.

Hope to see you at next year's Central California Open and Qualifying Tournament!

CENTRAL CALIFORNIA OPEN, SACRAMENTO 1963

Player	1	2	3	4	5	Score
1. D. Suttles	W72	W11	W50	W5	D6	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
2. M. Wilkerson	W21	W29	D37	W22	W15	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
3. S. von Oettingen	W52	D28	W30	W37	W14	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
4. M. Eucher	W56	D15	W17	W16	D7	4 - 1
5. H. Gross	W71	W12	W26	L1	W23	4 - 1
6. J. Blackstone	W36	W34	W31	D14	D1	4 - 1
7. Lt. E. Silverbush	W58	W9	D39	W18	D4	4 - 1

Central Calif. Open	1	2	3	4	5	Score
8. R. Hoppe	W84*	D18	W28	D10	W26	4 - 1
9. G. Kirby	W35	L7	W24	W27	W22	4 - 1
10. G. Kane	W59	D17	W38	D8	W25	4 - 1
11. A. Wang	W27	L1	W49	W54	W29	4 - 1
12. Dr. J. Walters	W33	L5	W51	W48	W42	4 - 1
13. O. Bender	L51	W71	W79	W32	W21	4 - 1
14. R. Wilcox	W47	W43	W23	D6	L3	3½-1½
15. O. Celle	W60	D4	W40	W39	L2	3½-1½
16. A. Troy	D38	W42	W19	L4	W46	3½-1½
17. I. Rivise	W63	D10	L4	W61	W39	3½-1½
18. Dr. A. Janushkowsky	W68	D8	W41	L7	W48	3½-1½
19. J. Fisher	W79	D40	L16	W66	W45	3½-1½
20. J. McIlrath	L49	W58	D66	W38	W37	3½-1½
21. M. Shifrine	L2	W33	W34	W55	L13	3 - 2
22. T. Byrne	W53	W54	W32	L2	L9	3 - 2
23. G. Rasmussen	W57	W24	L14	W50	L5	3 - 2
24. R. Oyler	W25	L23	L9	W49	W57	3 - 2
25. F. Olvera	L24	W56	W35	W62	L10	3 - 2
26. S. Rubin	W62	W51	L5	W53	L8	3 - 2
27. W. Cornwall	L11	W52	W43	L9	W66	3 - 2
28. F. Thornally	W78	D3	L8	D40	W59	3 - 2
29. Dr. P. Shelton	W76	L2	W72	W31	L11	3 - 2
30. W. Rebold	W48	D41	L3	D44	W52	3 - 2
31. T. Harris	W70	W77	L6	L29	W55	3 - 2
32. G. Wren	W81	W55	L22	L13	W50	3 - 2
33. F. Weinberg	L12	L21	W80	W73	W53	3 - 2
34. A. Rich	W74	L6	L21	W79*	W58	3 - 2
35. P. Hubbard	L9	W80	L25	W77*	W61	3 - 2
36. R. Willson	L6	L48	W75	W71	W54	3 - 2
37. L. Wolfson	W64	W61	D2	L3	L20	2½-2½
38. C. Singleton	D16	W45	L10	L20	W69	2½-2½
39. H. Edelstein	W83	W49	D7	L15	L17	2½-2½
40. M. Mattingly	W67	D19	L15	D29	D44	2½-2½
41. D. Saccuzzo	W44	D30	L18	L46	W67	2½-2½
42. R. Henderson	D45	L16	W76	W64	L12	2½-2½
43. G. Barrett	W66	L14	L27	W56	D47	2½-2½
44. W. Chong	L41	W81	D46	D30	D40	2½-2½
45. L. Marjay	D42	L38	W63	W60	L19	2½-2½
46. J. Morton, Sr.	W73	L50	D44	W41	L16	2½-2½

Central Calif. Open	1	2	3	4	5	Score
47. D. Olmsted	L14	L72	W70	W65	D43	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
48. A. DiMilo	L30	W36	W73	L12	L18	2 - 3
49. M. McLennan	W20	L39	L11	L24	W73	2 - 3
50. E. Bogisch	W69	W46	L1	L23	L32	2 - 3
51. M. Holgerson	W13	L26	L12	L52	W76	2 - 3
52. A. Benson	L3	L27	W83*	W51	L30	2 - 3
53. W. Bakken	L22	W75	W57	L26	L33	2 - 3
54. W. Sanders	W80	L22	W65	L11	L36	2 - 3
55. S. Sloan	W75	L32	W69	L21	L31	2 - 3
56. L. Trottier	L4	L25	W68	L43	W75	2 - 3
57. L. C. Eaton	L23	W59	L53	W74	L24	2 - 3
58. S. McCarter	L7	L20	W81	W78	L34	2 - 3
59. P. Vayssie	L10	L57	W82	W72	L28	2 - 3
60. A. Olson	L15	W63	L67	L45	W79	2 - 3
61. J. Barlow	W82	L37	W74	L17	L35	2 - 3
62. J. Kaneko	L26	W68	W77	L25	- -	2 - 3
63. G. B. Oakes	L17	L60	L45	W81	W72	2 - 3
64. E. Underwood	L37	W67	L71	L42	W74	2 - 3
65. T. Toleno	L77	W84*	L54	L47	W71	2 - 3
66. W. D. Curdy	L43	W82	D20	L19	L27	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
67. R. Christian	L40	L64	W60	D69	L41	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
68. J. Jacino	L18	L62	L56	D70	W81	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
69. J. Arguijo	L50	W70	L55	D67	L38	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
70. G. M. Wilson	L31	L69	L47	D68	W80	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
71. M. Goodall	L5	L13	W64	L36	L65	1 - 4
72. M. Sanders	L1	W47	L29	L59	L63	1 - 4
73. J. Bush	L46	W83	L48	L33	L49	1 - 4
74. P. Lincecum	L34	W78	L61	L57	L64	1 - 4
75. E. Reynolds	L55	L53	L36	W82*	L56	1 - 4
76. C. Parcells	L29	D79	L42	D80	L51	1 - 4
77. Capt. Velasarion	W65	L31	L62	L35*	- -	1 - 4
78. A. M. Smith	L28	L74	Bye	L58	- -	1 - 4
79. J. Lovejoy III	L19	D76	L13	L34*	L60	$\frac{1}{2}$ -$4\frac{1}{2}$
80. N. Wilcox Jr.	L54	L35	L33	D76	L70	$\frac{1}{2}$ -$4\frac{1}{2}$
81. J. Wells	L32	L44	L58	L63	L68	0 - 5
82. K. Swatsenbarg	L61	L66	L59	L75	- -	0 - 5
83. J. Hayward	L39	L73	L52	- -	- -	0 - 5
84. P. Mongan	L8*	L65*	- -	- -	- -	0 - 5

RAY MARTIN RETURNS TO WIN COLUMN

Ray Martin, who was the terror of Southern California Chess in the '50's, has again made his presence felt in an important tournament. He was undefeated in the 8-round tourney at City Terrace, allowing draws to Matzner, Cunningham and Rodemich. Matzner lost to E. Warner. While the 20 entries were lower than last year's (28), there was considerable strength: M. Gordon, J. Mego, F. Hufnagel, E. Warner and others. Joe Mego ran into a rocky road and withdrew after round six; Frank Hufnagel was called away on business and had to retire from the tourney after 3.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHAMPIONSHIP, 1963

PLAYER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Score
1. R. Martin	W11	W4	D2	W5	W10	D3	W6	D8	$6\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
2. S. Matzner	W14	W19	D1	W3	W5	W4	W10	L6	$6\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
3. Cunningham	W12	D6	W20	L2	W11	D1	W5	D4	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
4. Kupersmith	W10	L1	W14	W6	W8	L2	W9	D3	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
5. M. Gordon	W9	W12	W16	L1	L2	W8	L3	W10	5 - 3
6. E. Warner	W13	D3	W11	L4	D16	D10	L1	W2	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
7. P. Gulick	L8	W15	W19	L10	W18	L11	D13	W17	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
8. E. Rodemich	W7	L14	W18	W16	L4	L5	D11	D1	4 - 4
9. S. Geller	L5	L18	W17	L11	W12	W16*	L4	W15	4 - 4
10. R. Moore	L4	W13	W15	W7	L1	D6	L2	L5	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
11. O. Stumbrs	L1	W17	L6	W9	L3	W7	D8	L12	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
12. R. Gish	L3	L5	L13	W17	L9	W14	L15	W11	3 - 5
13. Fk Frilling	L6	L10	W12	D18	L14	L17	D7	W By	3 - 5
14. R. Katzl	L2	W8	L4	W15	W13	L12	- -	- -	3 - 5
15. Fd Frilling	L16	L7	L10	L14	W17	D18	W12	L9	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$5\frac{1}{2}$
16. J. Mego	W15	W20	L5	L8	D6	L9*	- -	- -	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$5\frac{1}{2}$
17. D. Littrell	L19	L11	L9	L12	L15	W13	W18*	L7	2 - 6
18. D. Weil	L20	W9	L8	D13	L7	D15	L17*	- -	2 - 6
19. McCartney	W17	L2	L7	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	1 - 7
20. F. Hufnagel	W18	L16	L3	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	1 - 7

SLOAN TOPS 67 IN AMATEUR TOURNEY

Sam Sloan of San Francisco proved the best of the 67 participants in the Southern California Amateur Championship, scoring 7-1 to win the trophy and $300 first prize.

Sloan was defeated in the 3-rd round by Dan Amneus, but won all his remaining games, including his final 4 last weekend at Santa Monica.

Amneus had been in the lead up to the last round, compiling a $6\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{1}{2}$ score. He lost to J. Gilbert in the final game, however, tying with the latter for second and third with $6\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$.

A SERIOUS PROPOSAL ON PREMATURE DRAWS

Isaac Kashdan, State Federation President, has made an original proposal regarding "Grandmaster" draws. Although tradition is always hard to upset, we believe that a Grandmaster's suggestions be given serious attention -- especially when that Grandmaster is also a major chess organizer. We quote from Kashdan's remarks:

Early agreed draws in tournament play...has been a problem for years for players, directors and promoters of chess tournaments. It is clearly unfair to spectators, particularly where an admission fee is charged, for masters to sit down, run through a few moves and then agree to a draw.

True, each player loses half a point, as compared to the one who wins his game. Then there are, of course, such things as legitimate draws. The question is whether a rule can be enforced, depending on 30 moves or any particular number, that must be played before a draw is declared.

If two masters are paired, and each believes that it is to his best interest not to lose, then they will draw, whether it requires 20, 30 or 50 moves to satisfy any arbitrary rule. The director can hardly forfeit both players in such circumstances.

We have given this matter considerable thought and believe there is another approach that promises greater success. This is to provide additional incentive to play for a win, by a change in the scoring procedure.

Our proposal is that in each game played to a finish, the winner receive four points and the loser one point. In a drawn game each player will receive two points.

The present universal scoring is one point for a win, nothing for a loss and half a point for a draw. The new proposal would still allot twice as much for a win as for a draw, but a win and loss would earn a total of five points, whereas two draws would total only four points.

What would happen in practice? Suppose a player had a certain draw, perhaps by perpetual check. This would net him two points. He has good prospects for a win, but may overlook something and lose. He can gain two points by a win as against a draw, and he risks only one point should he finally lose the game.

Frequently players agree to a draw when both are in time pressure, for fear of a blunder. With twice as much to gain as to lose, the tendency will be to continue such games, and many more wins will result.

Should a player be unable to play for any reason and be forfeited, the winner will still receive four points, but the loser will not score. The one point would be awarded for games actually played and lost.

PACIFIC SOUTHWEST OPEN, 1963

Out of 9 players who were in the running for the big money in the last round 4 were ex-San Franciscans J. Loftsson, R. Currie, J. Schmitt, and W. Addison. The important last round results were: Evans won from Weinberger, Simon lost to Addison, Schmitt lost to Currie, Barlai (who won the N. Calif. Championship one year) won from Loftsson, Henin (who was out of the running) won from Kupersmith. White is listed first in the above games. The only undefeated players were Evans & Addison who drew with each other. Addison's other draw was with Loftsson.

Pacific SW Open	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1. L. Evans	W22	W18	W4	W8	D3	W12	5½- ½
2. I. Barlai	W44	W16	W11	L10	W15	W9	5 - 1
3. W. Addison	W48	W23	W14	D9	D1	W8	5 - 1
4. R. Currie	W49	W28	L1	W22	W19	W10	5 - 1
5. I. Rivise	W37	L13	W28	W16	D18	W24	4½-1½
6. R. Gross	W57	W34	L8	D21	W25	W18	4½-1½
7. C. Henin	W32	L19	W30	D31	W21	W11	4½-1½
8. L. Simon	W61	W17	W6	L1	W20	L3	4 - 2
9. J. Loftsson	W36	W24	W19	D3	D10	L2	4 - 2
10. J. Schmitt	W55	W15	D41	W2	D9	L4	4 - 2
11. L. Kupersmith	W38	W12	L2	W30	W31	L7	4 - 2
12. T. Weinberger	W29	L11	W35	W32	W13	L1	4 - 2
13. R. Freeman	W51	W5	D31	W41	L12	D19	4 - 2
14. R. Martin	W59	W25	L3	L20	W50	W34	4 - 2
15. Gross	W60	L10	W48	W33	L2	W28	4 - 2
16. Zwerdling	W53	L2	W44	L5	W48	W31	4 - 2
17. E. Kennedy	W52	L8	L36	W57	W32	W35	4 - 2
18. D. Conwit	W33	L1	W45	W36	D5	L6	3½-2½
19. S. Almgren	W46	W7	L9	W49	L4	D13	3½-2½
20. D. Benge	W54	L31	W29	W14	L8	D23	3½-2½
21. T. Bullockus	L31	W46	W39	D6	L7	W37	3½-2½
22. A. Kempner	L1	W60	W46	L4	W49*	D27	3½-2½
23. A. Spiller	W39	L3	L32	W27	W45*	D20	3½-2½
24. R. Laver	W26	L9	D37	W42	W41*	L5	3½-2½
25. Rodemich	W40	L14	D42	W37	L6	W39	3½-2½

At 3-3:

R. Clark, Eglitis, Fisher, Geiler, J. Gilbert, M. Gordon, T. Jester, Pollard, C. Rasis, S. Sloan, and O. Stumbrs.

GAME OF THE MONTH

Larry Evans is writing the new edition of MCO and has just finished two large, important sections on the King's Indian and the Sicilian. Rated a Grandmaster by FIDE, he was paired against former San Franciscan Bob Currie in an interesting King's Indian in the 3rd round of the Pacific Southwest Open. Notes by R. Currie.

PACIFIC & SOUTHWEST OPEN
Santa Monica, 1963

	White R. Currie	Black L. Evans
1.	P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2.	P-QB4	P-KKt3
3.	P-KKt3	B-Kt2
4.	B-Kt2	0-0
5.	P-K4	P-Q3
6.	Kt-K2	Kt-B3
7.	0-0	P-K4
8.	P-KR3	PxP
9.	KtxP	R-K1
10.	KtxKt	PxKt
11.	Q-B2	R-Kt1
12.	Kt-Q2	Q-K2

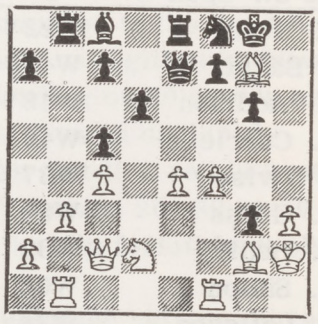
These notes are just thoughts that occurred during the game. Closer analysis may find them in error.

Black might have tried 12..., P-Q4;. It leaves him with structural weaknesses but frees his game and gives his pieces great scope.

13.	K-R2	P-B4
14.	R-Kt1	P-KR4
15.	P-Kt3	Kt-Q2
16.	P-B4	Kt-B1
17.	B-Kt2	P-R5
18.	BxB	...

Maybe P-KKt4 is best here. I chose BxB to get my Q over to the King side fast.

18. ... PxPch



19. K-R1 ...

K-Kt1 is best I think. Then if 19. .., KxB; 20. Q-B3ch, Q-B3; 21. Qx P and Black's check Q-Q5 is nothing.

19.	...	KxB
20.	Q-B3ch	Q-B3
21.	QxP	Kt-K3
22.	P-K5	...

Evans asked me at this point, "Are you playing for a win or do you want a draw!" I declined.

22.	...	Q-B4
23.	PxP	...

The consequences of 19. K-R1 are clear now. White can't play 23. B-K4 because 23..., B-Kt2.

23.	...	PxP
24.	Kt-K4	R-Kt3

25.	Q-B3ch	...

If 25. QR-Q1, Kt-Q5; and White can't sacrifice.

25.	...	Kt-Q5
26.	QR-K1	B-Q2
27.	Kt-Kt3	Q-B7
28.	QxQ	KtxQ
29.	RxR	BxR
30.	R-B2	Kt-Q5
31.	P-B5	...

For the remaining moves I had only a few minutes. Still I should have made the time limit. The situation reminds one of a mouse and snake!

31.	...	P-B3
32.	PxP	BxP
33.	Kt-K2	Kt-B7
34.	Kt-B4	Kt-Kt5
35.	KtxB	KxKt
36.	B-K4ch	K-B2
37.	K-Kt2	R-Kt1
38.	R-Q2	K-K3
39.	B-Q5ch	KtxB
40.	RxKt	P-R4
41.	K-B3	P-R5
42.	R-Q3	PxP
43.	PxP	R-QR1
44.	R-K3ch	K-B4
45.	R-Q3	

and White's flag fell.

It's a draw except for the clock.

The following game was the first loss by the new California Open Champion:

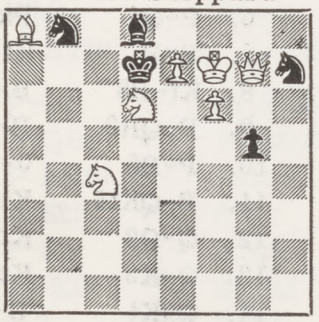
CENTRAL CALIFORNIA OPEN 1963

	White M. Eucher	Black I. Rivise
1.	P-K4	P-K4
2.	P-KB4	PxP
3.	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
4.	PxP	Kt-KB3
5.	P-B4	P-B3
6.	P-Q4	PxP
7.	BxP	Kt-B3
8.	Kt-B3	B-QKt5
9.	P-QR3	B-K2
10.	P-B5	0-0
11.	B-QKt5	Kt-KR4
12.	Q-Q2	Kt-QR4
13.	Q-K3	KtxB?
14.	QxKt	B-K3
15.	0-0	R-B1
16.	P-QKt4	Kt-B3
17.	QR-K1	B-B3
18.	P-KR4	P-KR3
19.	P-KKt3	Q-B2
20.	Kt-K5	KtxKt
21.	PxKt	B-K2
22.	Kt-K2	P-QKt3
23.	P-B6	P-QR4
24.	Kt-Q4	B-R6
25.	R-B2	PxP
26.	PxP	BxP
27.	Q-B3	B-K3
28.	Q-R5	Q-K2
29.	K-Kt2	PxP
30.	PxP	K-Kt2
31.	B-Q3	R-B2
32.	R-KB1	B-K5
33.	R-B6	B-QB1
34.	P-K6	QxP(Kt5)
35.	RxBch	Resigns.

TASKS

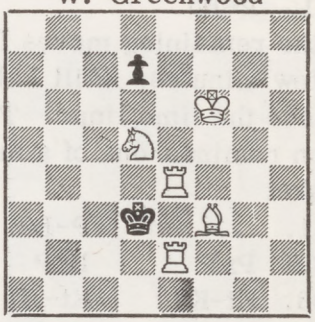
We are pleased to announce the publication of a problem book which directs its appeal to all chessplayers as well as to devotees of the art. "Chess Problems: Introduction To An Art" by R.C.O. Matthews, Michael Lipton, and John M. Rice, is an attempt to bridge the gap between the competitive player and the problem devotee. Another book, or, rather,

C. W. Sheppard



No. 211 Good Companions, 1921
Mate in Two Moves

W. Greenwood



No. 212 Illustrated London News
1859 Mate in Three Moves

a pamphlet, concerning problems has been published by The California Chess Reporter. Announced previously, it is now available for $ 1.50 from The California Chess Reporter, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco. It contains more than 100 problems of this American composer — all two-movers — and all profusely annotated by the "dean" of American composers, Edgar Holladay. No. 121 appears as No. 95 in the book.

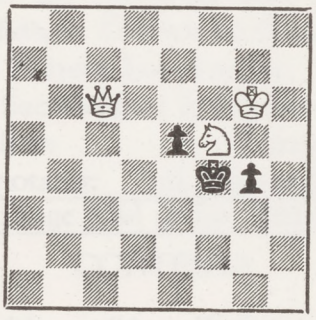
No. 212 embodies the famous "Indian" theme. This appears as No. 177 in the "Chess Problems" book mentioned above. Altogether, there are more than 350 problems covering what the Task Editor believes to be the most exhaustive rational treatise on the subject. The price is about $6.00 (42s).

The California Chess Reporter has also received many problem books in exchange for its publications, and will offer these for sale at reduced prices to its readers:

Goethardt Problems — two-movers, comment by Niemeijer $1.50
Hartong-Loshinski Problems — two- and more- movers "
Problems With Quotations — all types, edited by Dr. Niemeijer "

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

VOLUME XIII NUMBER 3



White Mates in Three

Move the pieces one file to the left, and again mate in three.

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE LIBRARY
57 Post Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 393-0101

From: The California Chess Reporter
244 Kearny Street, San Francisco

To:

STAFF

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 3 $2 per year November, 1963

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley; Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

California State Championship... 34
Calif. Women's Championship... 34
Northern California Qualifying... 35
Northern California Qualifying, Mill Valley..... 36
San Gabriel Valley Open..... 37
Tasks..... 48
Whittier Amateur Open..... 38
California Junior Appeal.... 39-40
California Junior Table..... 41-42
Central Calif. Team Tournament..... 43
Game of the Month..... 44
Games..... 45-47

ADDISON REPEATS AS CALIFORNIA STATE CHAMPION

William G. Addison of Los Angeles retained his state title in November at the Herman Steiner Club, his 7-2 score being 1½ points ahead of the runner-up, Ray Martin of Los Angeles. Addison recovered after a first-round loss to Leo Kupersmith to win six games and draw two, against Martin and John Blackstone.

Martin was second by half a point over Walt Cunningham of Arcadia and Norris Weaver of Berkeley. There were only 1½ points between second and ninth places., as there were ties for third and fourth, fifth and sixth, and seventh, eighth and ninth places. There were ten finalists, six from the South and four from the North.

PROPERTY OF
MECHANICS' INSTITUTE

CALIFORNIA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP, NOVEMBER 1963

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Score
1. William Addison	X	½	1	1	½	1	0	1	1	1	7 - 2
2. Ray Martin	½	X	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	5½-3½
3. Walt Cunningham	0	1	X	1	0	0	1	½	½	1	5 - 4
4. Norris Weaver	0	1	0	X	1	½	0	1	½	1	5 - 4
5. John Blackstone	½	0	1	0	X	0	1	1	0	1	4½-4½
6. Roy Hoppe	0	0	1	½	1	X	1	0	½	½	4½-4½
7. Leo Kupersmith	1	1	0	1	0	0	X	0	0	1	4 - 5
8. Stephen Matzner	0	0	½	0	0	1	1	X	½	1	4 - 5
9. Irving Rivise	0	0	½	½	1	½	1	½	X	0	4 - 5
10. Max Wilkerson	0	0	0	0	0	½	0	0	1	X	1½-7½

The State Championship was the culmination of several qualifying tournaments, advancing eight players to the finals plus the California Champion and the Open Champion, who were seeded. The tournament was directed by Gordon Barrett.

MRS. GREGOR PIATIGORSKY WINS STATE WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP

Mrs. Gregor Piatigorsky outclassed nine opponents in a revival of the California Women's Championship, held at the Herman Steiner Club simultaneously with the men's tournament. It was a five-round Swiss, and Mrs. Piatigorsky scored 5-0. Tied for second and third places 1½ points behind were Mrs. Burlingame and Mrs. Grumette, who lost their games to Mrs. Piatigorsky and drew against each other.

CALIFORNIA STATE WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP, NOVEMBER 1963

	1	2	3	4	5	Score
1. J. Piatigorsky, L. A.	W4	W6	W3	W2	W7	5 - 0
2. M. Burlingame, Phoenix	W8	W4	W5	L1	D3	3½-1½
3. L. Grumette, L. A.	W10	W5	L1	W6	D2	3½-1½
4. S. Sturges, L. A.	L1	L2	W8	W9	W6	3 - 2
5. Dr. P. McIntyre, San Diego	W7	L3	L2	W8	W9	3 - 2
6. W. Bettencourt, S. F.	W9	L1	W7	L3	L4	2 - 3
7. J. Culotta, S. F.	L5	W9	L6	W10*	L1	2 - 3
8. O. Higgins, Santa Barbara	L2	W10	L4	L5	W By	2 - 3
9. A. Zelman, L. A.	L6	L7	W10*	L4	L5	1 - 4
10. J. Hudson, L. A.	L3	L8	- -	- -	- -	0 - 5

* Forfeit

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA QUALIFYING TOURNAMENTS by Roy Hoppe

The three players from the San Francisco area who qualified for the State Championship were Roy Hoppe of Novato, College of Marin student, Norris Weaver of Berkeley, Minnesota state champion, and John Blackstone of Saratoga. The fourth finalist from the North was Max Wilkerson, San Francisco artist and former New Mexico state champion, who qualified in the Central Valley tournament at Sacramento.

The first two qualifying tournaments were held at the Mechanics' Institute in San Francisco and were directed by Charles Savery:

FIRST QUALIFIER, SAN FRANCISCO, OCTOBER, 1963

	1	2	3	4	5	Score
1. R. Hoppe	D8	W7	W3	W4	D2	4 - 1
2. W. Batchelder	W13	D3	D7	W8	D1	3½-1½
3. S. Sloan	W15	D2	L1	W11	W4	3½-1½
4. D. Sutherland	W12	W9	W5	L1	L3	3 - 2
5. F. Thornally	W11	W10	L4	D7	D6	3 - 2
6. M. Morris	L7	D8	W9	W13	D5	3 - 2
7. G. Kane	W6	L1	D2	D5	D8	2½-2½
8. R. L. Henry	D1	D6	W10	L2	D7	2½-2½
9. J. McIlrath	W14	L4	L6	W12	D10	2½-2½
10. K. Zangerle	W Bye	L5	L8	W Bye	D9	2½-2½
11. L. O'Doan	L5	W14	W13	L3	L12	2 - 3
12. A. McKenzie	L4	L13	W14	L9	W11	2 - 3
13. D. Sims	L2	W12	L11	L6	W Bye	2 - 3
14. P. Mongan	L9	L11	L12	L Bye	L Bye	0 - 5
15. C. Savery	L3	Withdrew				0 - 1

SECOND QUALIFIER, SAN FRANCISCO, OCTOBER, 1963

1. N. Weaver	W9	W3	W4	D2	W5	4½- ½
2. C. Capps	W7	W8	W6	D1	D3	4 - 1
3. D. Sutherland	W5	L1	W7	W6	D2	3½-1½
4. F. Thornally	W8	D6	L1	D5	D7	2½-2½
5. A. Ford	L3	W10	W9	D4	L1	2½-2½
6. E. Bogas	W10	D4	L2	L3	W Bye	2½-2½
7. D. Sims	L2	D9	L3	W Bye	D4	2 - 3
8. J. Blackstone	L4	L2	W Bye	L Bye	L Bye	1 - 4
9. M. Eucher	L1	D7	L5	L Bye	L Bye	½ -4½
10 R. Creet	L6	L5	L Bye	L Bye	L Bye	0 - 5

THE THIRD QUALIFYING TOURNAMENT was the largest, drawing a field of 32. John Blackstone's winning score was made up of four wins, one draw, and no losses, for a total of 4½ points and $100 first prize.

The tournament was sponsored by the Mill Valley Chess Club and Chamber of Commerce. The tournament director was Roy Hoppe, assisted by Max Wilkerson, Leroy Post, and Mike Goodall.

THIRD QUALIFIER, MILL VALLEY, NOVEMBER, 1963

	1	2	3	4	5	Score
1. J. Blackstone	W19	W9	W10	W8	D2	4½-½
2. G. Kane	W21	W23	D4	W6	D1	4 - 1
3. P. Leuthold	W12	W13	L8	W11	W17	4 - 1
4. H. Gross	W17	D11	D2	W16	W9	4 - 1
5. Dr. J. K. Walters	W29	L10	W20	W18	W14	4 - 1
6. M. Morris	D7	W28	W19	L2	W16	3½-1½
7. S. Von Oettingen	D6	L16	W26	W21	W22	3½-1½
8. R. Thacker	W25	D18	W3	L1	D12	3 - 2
9. R. L. Henry	W26	L1	W15	W22	L4	3 - 2
10. R. Goudswaard	W24	W5	L1	L17	W20	3 - 2
11. F. Thornally	W22	D4	D18	L3	W19	3 - 2
12. R. Black	L3	D24	W27	W23	D8	3 - 2
13. A. Benson	W31	L3	W21	L14	W26	3 - 2
14. S. Sloan	D30	D20	W29	W13	L5	3 - 2
15. D. Blohm	L18	W27	L9	W30	W25	3 - 2
16. N. Wood	D20	W7	W23	L4	L6	2½-2½
17. F. Harris	L4	D26	W30	W10	L3	2½-2½
18. V. Radaikin	W15	D8	D11	L5	L-F	2 - 3
19. G. Wren	L1	W25	L6	W24	L11	2 - 3
20. G. C. Shroth	D16	D14	L5	W-F	L10	2 - 3
21. L. Post	L2	W30	L13	L7	W27	2 - 3
22. A. Ford	L11	W31	W28	L9	L7	2 - 3
23. B. Lainson	W27	L2	L16	L12	W30	2 - 3
24. R. Oyler	L10	D12	D31	L19	W28	2 - 3
25. A. Schulz	L8	L19	W32	W-F	L15	2 - 3
26. P. Vayssie	L9	D17	L7	W28	L13	1½-3½
27. N. Walters	L23	L15	L12	W-F	L21	1 - 4
28. Mrs. J. K. Walters	W32	L2	L22	L26	L24	1 - 4
29. L. O'Doan	L5	W32	L14	L-F	L-F	1 - 4
30. L. Trottier	D14	L21	L17	L15	L23	½ -4½
31. K. Grover	L13	L22	D24	L-F	L-F	½ -4½
32. T. Grover	L28	L29	L25	L-F	L-F	0 - 5

EARNEST WINS SAN GABRIEL VALLEY OPEN

by Gordon Barrett

John Earnest and Neil Hultgren tied for first place in the October tournament held at Pasadena and took first by the slender margin of 14½ tie-breaking points to 14. Earnest is a well-known expert in eastern chess circles, though not too active in tournaments. Usually we meet him on one of the top boards of the formidable Jet Propulsion Laboratory team at team tournament time. A. Larsen, many time winner of this event, finished in a tie for third place with C. Chrones.

SAN GABRIEL VALLEY OPEN, PASADENA, OCTOBER 1963

	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score	T-B
1. J. Earnest	W3	W17	L5	W16	W4	W6	5 - 1	14½
2. N. Hultgren	W11	W16	W10	W5	D6	D3	5 - 1	14
3. A. Larsen	L1	W7	W9	W11	W5	D2	4½-1½	16½
4. C. Chrones	W21	D6	W19	W15	L1	W19	4½-1½	11
5. S. Parker	W*	W16	W1	L2	L3	W13	4 - 2	15
6. E. Adams	W20	D4	W17	W10	D2	L1	4 - 2	14½
7. R. Kotz	L10	L3	W20	W14	W8	W12	4 - 2	12½
8. G. Hultgren	D19	L11	W22	W17	L7	W15	3½-2½	9
9. S. Katona	L17	W20	L3	W18	D15	W16	3½-2½	8½
10. D. Young	W7	W18	L2	L2	W19	L4	3 - 3	14½
11. J. Porth	L2	W8	W13	L3	L12	W18	3 - 3	13½
12. E. Willette	W22	L5	L15	W21	W11	L7	3 - 3	10½
13. K. Konjovic	L*	W22	L11	W19	W10	L5	3 - 3	7½
14. R. Sloan	L16	L15	W21	L7	W20	W19	3 - 3	7
15. P. Sharp	L18	W14	W12	L4	D9	L8	2½-3½	13
16. C. Swett	W14	L2	W18	L1	L13	L9	2 - 4	14
17. M. Carr	W9	L1	L6	L8	L18	W22	2 - 4	13
18. W. Shatford	W15	L19	L16	L9	W17	L11	2 - 4	10½
19. E. Nilsson	D8	W22	L4	L13	L10	L14	1½-4½	12
20. K. Johnson	L6	L9	L7	W22	L14	L21	1 - 5	11½
21. M. Armistead	L4	L13	L14	L12	L22	W20	1 - 5	9½
22. R. Cohan	L12	L19	L8	L20	W21	L17	1 - 5	7½

*Parker won from a player who withdrew after the first round.
Konjovic entered the tournament the second round.

PYE WINS WHITTIER AMATEUR OPEN

Frank Pye of Downey beat out John Postma, also from Downey, on tie-breaking points in the Whittier Amateur. The two players scored $5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$ in the 7-Round Swiss and the tie-break was $21\frac{1}{2}$ to 21. Pye, a leader in the development of chess interest in Downey, has been somewhat active recently and is making a great come-back.

Pye and Postma shared 1st and 2nd prizes totaling $52.

WHITTIER AMATEUR OPEN TOURNAMENT, SEPT-OCT 1963

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Score
1. Pye	W18	W10	L3	W16	W6	W4	D2	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
2. Postma	W21	D13	W7	W11	W4	D3	D1	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
3. Barrios	W7	W15	W1	L4	W5	D2	D6	5 - 2
4. King	W14	W21	W13	W3	L2	L1	W8	5 - 2
5. Sword	W8	L11	W14	W18	L3	W7	W15	5 - 2
6. Hayes	W23	W16	D11	D10	L1	W12	D3	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
7. Campbell	L3	W20	L2	W9	W14	L5	W12	4 - 3
8. Franzen	L5	W9	L12	W15	W16	W11*	L4	4 - 3
9. Barrios	D12	L8	W21	L7	W13	D10	W17*	4 - 3
10. Hoke	W20	L1	W19	D6	L17	D9	W16	4 - 3
11. Pease	W24	W5	D6	L2	L12	L8*	W18	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
12. Goddard	D9	L14	W8	W13	W11	L6	L7	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
13. O'Hara	W22	D2	L4	L12	L9	W21	W19	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
14. Thomas	L4	W12	L5	W20	L7	L15	W23	3 - 4
15. Skrypzak	W17	L3	L18*	L8	W23	W14	L5	3 - 4
16. Washburn	W19	L6	W22*	L1	L8	W23	L10	3 - 4
17. Saadi	L15	L22	ByeW	W19	W10	- -	L9	3 - 4
18. Nichols	L1	ByeW	W15*	L5	L20	D19	L11	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
19. Glassberg	L16	W23	L10	L17	W21	D18	L13	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
20. Rader	L10	L7	W23	L14	W18	- -	D21	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
21. Leach	L2	L4	L9	W23	L19	L13	D20	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$5\frac{1}{2}$
22. Hillman	L13	W17	L16*	- -	- -	- -	- -	1 - 6
23. Rawles	L6	L19	L20	L21	L15	L16	L14	0 - 7
24. Orem	L11	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	0 - 7

* Forfeit

CALIFORNIA JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP APPEAL - A REPORT

Last June, in the California Junior Championship, a game Roy Hoppe vs. Steve Rains was called a draw because the tournament director felt that he had not given Rains a chance to lodge a claim of threefold repetition of position during the play. Hoppe, who was ahead material when the game was stopped, appealed the verdict to the CSCF and it was put to the Tournament Committee. In order to clarify the matter and assist tournament directors in future occurrences of this kind, we now give the circumstances as sent by mail to the members of the Tournament Committee, together with their verdicts.

To our best information, Hoppe repeated the position three times during a time scramble in the last round. Rains asked the Tournament Director, Jerry Hanken, a question regarding the draw but made the claim improperly, either because of ignorance of the rules or because of extreme shortness of time on his clock (or both). Hanken told Rains to move, because he was short of time, instead of responding as if a claim of draw had been made officially.

Parenthetically, the claim of draw must be made on your own time when you are about to make the move that repeats the position for the third time. It is not sufficient, legally, to merely repeat the position and then make the claim. It is also necessary, according to the rules, to be able to support the claim by means of a reasonably accurate score sheet. However, for this tournament some of the technicalities had been waived by prior announcement, including that of the score sheet.

Soon after the incident, perhaps within a move or two but impossible to determine at this late date because neither player kept up his score, Hoppe's flag fell - and almost immediately after, Rain's. The tournament director stopped the clocks and attempted to reconstruct the game. Since the tournament was played at the Steiner Club and Hoppe was from San Francisco, there were naturally many kibitzers who desired to prove that Hoppe had lost on time. These persons were vociferous, and so hindered Hanken's task that it was very late by the time that he established that approximately 52 moves had been made. Dinner now was approaching, so Hanken awarded the win to Hoppe by adjudication.

Some time later, CSCF president and international arbiter Isaac Kashdan entered the room and was immediately requested by Mrs. Piatigorsky, club president and sponsor of the tournament, to give an

opinion about the repetition of position. Not realizing that the matter had just been ruled upon and that it was being kept alive, he replied at once: "Of course the game should be a draw. When Rains asked about a draw, he should have been told how to make the claim properly." On hearing this, tournament director Hanken reversed his decision and declared the game a draw.

Hoppe's appeal was made both to President Kashdan and to Guthrie McClain, chairman of the board of directors. Kashdan felt that he was involved, so asked that McClain put the question to the Tournament Committee.

In his appeal, Hoppe did not ask for a prize, which he might have won if he had won the game. He asked only that his rating not suffer, mainly because he was close to a Master's rating and thought he might have an opportunity to play on the U. S. StudentTeam in international competition, for which a rating of Master is required.

There were twelve members to be consulted, of whom two, Kashdan and Hoppe, were taken out of the voting. Of the remaining ten, there are now seven responses, and because two members have now left the State, this will be considered final.

The voting:
A win for Hoppe . . . . . 3 votes
Forget the technicalities and finish the game 1
A draw. 2
Compromise; let the matter stand but restore the rating points lost by Hoppe 1

The voting was not strictly along North vs. South lines: the four votes in favor of a win for Hoppe (the vote to finish the game from the adjourned position can be considered a vote for a win) were divided two and two; the two votes for a draw were from the South; and the compromise vote was from the North.

The compromise vote won out. Hoppe agreed to have the matter put to the USCF rating statistician with the request to re-figure his rating as if he had won the game. Rains' rating will not be changed. This solution may not satisfy everybody, but it seems to us a satisfactory way to settle

a difficult situation, particularly in view of the elapsed time since the tournament (June, 1963).

What lessons have we learned from this? First, international arbiter Kashdan has taken the position that the tournament director should have satisfied Rains' plea, inarticulate as it may have been. From this we may take the view that the tournament director is not a bystander nor a Supreme Court Justice aloof from the common mob - but rather an active help to the players, ready to step in when he is wanted (and perhaps at other times; we invite Mr. Kashdan to suggest when he should butt in and when he should butt out!) We also learn that when you waive the necessity to keep a score sheet, or any other details called for in the laws of chess, you may get into trouble. Several members of the Tournament Committee doubted the legality of this.

In our account of this tournament (Vol. XIII, #1) we left out the cross table. For the record, here it is unchanged:

CALIF. JR. CHP. 1963	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1. J. Blackstone	D43	W31	W32	W16	W3	W4	5½- ½
2. W. Cunningham	W28	D20	D18	W14	W7	W11	5 - 1
3. R. Freeman	W29	W14	W35	D6	L1	W18	4½-1½
4. R. Bliss	W44	W26	D5	W24	W6	L1	4½-1½
5. R. Hoppe	W10	W36	D4	D8	D12	D13	4 - 2
6. F. Thornally	W33	W15	W24	D3	L4	D12	4 - 2
7. R. Laver	W42	W12	D8	W17	L2	D10	4 - 2
8. C. Marin	W30	W22	D7	D5	D18	D9	4 - 2
9. D. Sutherland	W13	L24	W36	W22	D10	D8	4 - 2
10. W. Maillard	L5	W47	W15	W21	D9	D7	4 - 2
11. T. Dorsch	L17	W40	W33	W25	W16	L2	4 - 2
12. A. Sacks	W50	L7	W26	W35	D5	D6	4 - 2
13. S. Rains	L9	W50*	D21	W44	W17	D5	4 - 2
14. B. Allen	W46	L3	W42	L2	W39	W27	4 - 2
15. S. Gruen	W38	L6	L10	W42	W36	W24	4 - 2
16. K. Pfeiffer	W21	D18	W19	L1	L11	W33	3½-2½
17. P. Coffino	W11	D19	W20	L7	L13	W31	3½-2½
18. E. O'Connor	W37	D16	D2	W32	D8	L3	3½-2½
19. G. Kane	W27	D17	L16	D23	W31	D22	3½-2½
20. T. Jester	W41	D2	L17	L31	W38	W35*	3½-2½
21. L. Portillo	L16	W38	D13	L10	W46	W32	3½-2½

Calif. Jr. Chp. 1963	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
22. J. Levin	W48	L8	W45	L9	W29	D19	3½-2½
23. C. Stern	L26	D34	W49*	D19	W25	D28	3½-2½
24. D. Rogosin	W34	W9	L6	L4	W37	L15	3 - 3
25. P. Rhee	W39*	L35	W30	L11	L23	W37	3 - 3
26. B. Samuelson	W23	L4	L12	L39	W43	W41	3 - 3
27. F. Alonso	L19	D37	D43	W45	W35*	L14	3 - 3
28. A. Wicher	L2	D46	L37	W47	W40	D23	3 - 3
29. A. Cesare	L3	W39	D46	D37	L22	W36	3 - 3
30. J. Stremel	L8	W41	L25	L36	W45	W39	3 - 3
31. V. Homolka	D49	L1	W34	W20	L19	L17	2½-3½
32. L. Harter	W45	W49	L1	L18	D33	L21	2½-3½
33. T. Ellis	L6	W48	L11	W43	D32	L16	2½-3½
34. M. Nosanov	L24	D23	L31	L40	W42	W46	2½-3½
35. S. Mann	W39	W25	L3	L12	L27*	L20*	2 - 4
36. M. Carr	W47	L5	L9	W30	L15	L29	2 - 4
37. M. Quinlivan	L18	D27	W28	D29	L24	L25	2 - 4
38. M. Urban	L15	L21	W41	D46	L20	D40	2 - 4
39. A. Benson	L35	L29	W50*	W26	L14	L30	2 - 4
40. Bernstein	L25*	L11	D47	W34	L28	D38	2 - 4
41. G. Elias	L20	L30	L38	W48	W44	L26	2 - 4
42. B. Gain	L7	W44	L14	L15	L34	D43	1½-4½
43. D. Mortz	D1	L45	D27	L33	L26	D42	1½-4½
44. D. Argall	L4	L42	W48	L13	L41	D45	1½-4½
45. W. Darrow	L32	W43	L22	L27	L30	D44	1½-4½
46. J. Levy	L14	D28	D29	D38	L21	L34	1½-4½
47. G. Jean	L36	L10	D40	L28	L48	W By	1½-4½
48. G. Lahr	L22	L33	L44	L41	W47	- -	1 - 5
49. P. Carton	D31	L32	L23*	- -	- -	- -	½ -5½
50. Lau	L12	L13*	L39*	- -	- -	- -	0 - 6

* Forfeit

Statement of Ownership: THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Published..... 8 times yearly. At... San Francisco, California.

Entered as second-class matter at San Francisco, California.

Publisher..... Calif. State Chess Federation, 244 Kearny Street, S. F.

Editor ..... W. G. McClain, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco.

Business Manager. Ralph Hultgren, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco.

Owned entirely by.. California State Chess Federation, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco. (Ownership equally divided among all members of the Federation.)

CENTRAL CALIFORNIA TEAM TOURNAMENT

The 1963-64 team tournament got underway on October 20 at Stockton:

ROUND 1, October 20

Sacramento	4	Salinas	2
1. Haines W	½	Leidner M	½
2. Sprague W	0	Bedford M	1
3. DiMilo T	½	Oakes G	½
4. Wolfson L	1	Clark F	0
5. Hunting L	1	Nielson M	0
6. Saunders W	1	Nichols O	0

Davis	2½	San Jose	3½
1. VonOettingen	½	Blackstone J	½
2. Leitis E	0	Mueller B	1
3. Layfield T	1	Adams W	0
4. MacCaskey E	½	Furnier R	½
5. Schmid R	½	Chako	½
6. Knutson	0	Daugherty L	1

Stockton	4	Oakdale	2
1. Daid-Malig Dr.	0	Smith CJ	1
2. Mattingly M	1	Kimball F	0
3. Christian R	1	Duncanson H	0
4. Rebold W	0	Fernandez H	1
5. Sanders M	1	Smith W	0
6. Saxon AC	1	Smith Mrs. V	0

Pittsburg	5	Ione	1
1. Turner L	1	Hubbard P	0
2. Trenberth R	1	Meeks J	0
3. Guzman R	1	Lincecum P	0
4. Weinberg F	1	Jacino J	0
5. Olvera F	0	Reuther L	1
6. Garcia G	1	Forfeit	0

ROUND 2, November 17

Sacramento	6	Pittsburg	0
1. Leuthold P	1	Turner R	0
2. Janushowsky	1	Loera A	0
3. Bender O	1	Trenberth R	0
4. Sprague B	1	Guzman R	0
5. Wolfson L	1	Bybee W	0
6. DiMilo T	1	Garcia G	0

Salinas	4½	Oakdale	1½
1. Bedford M	1	Smith CJ	0
2. Leidner M	½	Duncanson H	½
3. Oakes G	1	Smith W	0
4. Hart R	1	Smith V	0
5. Nielson M	0	Sutherland J	1
6. Sewell W	1	Forfeit	0

San Jose	6	Stockton	0
1. Blackstone J	1	Mattingly M	0
2. Adams WT	1	David-Malig	0
3. Mueller B	1	Rebold W	0
4. Fournier R	1	Sanders MA	0
5. Barlow JH	1	Mattingly P	0
6. Stark W	1	Saxon AC	0

Davis	4	Ione	2
1. Leitis E	1	Meeks J	0
2. Layfield T	0	Hubbard P	1
3. McCaskey E	1	Forfeit	0
4. Schmid R	1	Reuther L	0
5. Savitsky M	0	Jacino J	1
6. Knutson A	1	Black D	0

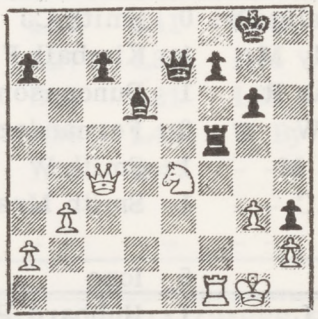
GAME OF THE MONTH

The first round of the California State Championship produced a surprising upset when Leo Kuppersmith beat the obvious favorite, Bill Addison. The game is no fluke. Black hung on to the extra pawn, and then converted his advantage into a final mating attack. It is to Addison's credit that he bounced back from this disastrous start to win the tournament in a walk.

CALIF. STATE CHAMPIONSHIP 1963

Game No. 762 Alekhine's Defense

	White W. Addison	Black L. Kupersmith
1.	P-K4	Kt-KB3
2.	P-K5	Kt-Q4
3.	P-Q4	P-Q3
4.	Kt-KB3	B-Kt5
5.	B-K2	P-K3
6.	0-0	Kt-QB3
7.	P-B4	KKt-K2
8.	PxP	QxP
9.	B-K3	Kt-B4
10.	P-B5	Q-Q2
11.	Kt-B3	BxKt
12.	BxB	KKtxP
13.	BxKKt	KtxB
14.	BxP	R-QKt1
15.	BxKt	QxB
17.	Q-Q4	R-Kt5
18.	Q-Q2	B-Q3
19.	Kt-K2	0-0
20.	QR-B1	Q-K5
21.	Kt-Kt3	Q-R5
22.	Q-K2	KR-Kt1
23.	P-Kt3	P-KKt3
24.	Q-R6	Q-Q5
25.	KR-Q1	Q-Kt3
26.	Q-K2	R-KR5
27.	R-B4	RxR
28.	QxR	Q-R4
29.	Q-K2	R-Kt4
30.	Kt-K4	R-K4
31.	P-B4	R-B4
32.	P-Kt3	P-K4
33.	PxP	QxP
34.	Q-Q3	P-KR4
35.	K-Kt2	P-R5
36.	Q-Q4	Q-K3
37.	Q-B4	P-R6+
38.	K-Kt1	Q-K4
39.	Q-Q4	Q-K3
40.	Q-B4	Q-K2
41.	R-KB1	....



41.	...	B-B4+
42.	KtxB	Q-K6+
43.	K-R1	Q-Q7
44.	R-KKt1	R-B7
45.	Resigns.	

GAMES

NORTHERN CALIF. QUALIFIER 1963

Game No. 763 English

White	Black
R. Hoppe	G. Kane
1. P-QB4	Kt-KB3
2. Kt-KB3	P-K3
3. P-KKt3	P-Q4
4. B-Kt2	B-K2
5. 0-0	0-0
6. P-Kt3	P-B4
7. PxP	KtxP
8. B-Kt2	QKt-B3
9. Kt-B3	KtxKt
10. BxKt	Kt-Q5
11. R-B1	Q-Kt3
12. P-K3	Kt-Kt4
13. B-Kt2	B-Q2
14. Kt-K5	KR-Q1
15. Q-B3	Kt-Q3
16. B-QR3	P-B3
17. BxP	Q-R3
18. KtxB	RxKt
19. R-B2	QR-Q1
20. KR-QB1	Kt-B1
21. B-B1	Q-R4
22. B-B4	RxP
23. BxPch	K-B1
24. Q-R5	Resigns.

Game No. 764 Danish Gambit

White	Black
D. Sutherland	J. McIlrath
1. P-K4	P-K4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3. P-Q4	PxP
4. P-QB3	PxP
5. B-QB4	B-Kt5
6. 0-0	P-Q3
7. Q-Kt3	Q-K2
8. B-QKt5	B-R4
9. BxKtch	PxB
10. Q-R4	R-Kt1
11. KtxP	B-Kt3
12. R-K1	B-KKt5
13. B-KKt5	Q-K3
14. Kt-Q4	BxKt
15. QxB	P-KB3
16. QxRP	RxKtP
17. B-B4	Q-Q2
18. P-KB3	B-K3
19. QR-Q1	Q-B1
20. QR-Kt1	RxR
21. RxR	Q-Q1
22. R-Kt7	Kt-K2
23. RxP	Kt-QB1
24. Q-QKt7	B-Q2
25. P-QR4	Kt-K2
26. P-R5	B-B1
27. Q-R7	K-B2
28. RxP	Resigns.

CENTRAL CALIF. OPEN

(5th round upset prize)

Game No. 765 French

White	Black
B. Eaton	R. Oyler
1. P-K4	P-K3
2. P-Q4	P-Q4
3. Kt-QB3	PxP
4. KtxP	Kt-Q2
5. B-QB4	KKt-B3
6. Kt-Kt3	P-B4
7. Kt-B3	PxP
8. KtxP	B-K2
9. 0-0	0-0

10.	R-K1	Q-B2
11.	BxP	PxB
12.	KtxP	Q-B3
13.	KtxR	BxKt
14.	B-B4	P-QKt3
15.	P-KR3	B-Kt2
16.	P-KB3	B-B4ch
17.	K-R1	Kt-B1
18.	Kt-B5	Kt-Kt3
19.	B-Kt3	Kt-R4
20.	B-R2	Q-B3
21.	Q-Q7	B-B3
22.	Q-QB7	BxP
23.	PxB	QxKt
24.	Q-B6	R-KB1
25.	R-KB1	QxRP
26.	Q-Q5ch	K-R1
27.	Q-Kt5	B-Q3
28.	R-B2	RxP
29.	R-Kt2	Kt-Kt6ch
30.	RxKt	BxR
31.	Q-Q8ch	Kt-B1
32.	Q-Q2	R-B7
33.	Resigns.	

SOUTHERN CALIF. CHAMPIONSHIP
1961

Game No. 766 French Defense

White	Black
K. Forrest	F. Pye

White avoids castling too long, and when he does, he's in a mating net.

1.	P-K4	P-K3
2.	P-Q4	P-Q4
3.	Kt-QB3	B-Kt5
4.	P-K5	P-B4
5.	P-QR3	BxKtch
6.	PxB	Kt-K2
7.	P-KKt4!?	QKt-B3
8.	Kt-K2	Kt-Kt3
9.	Kt-Kt3	P-KB3
10.	Kt-R5	0-0
11.	PxP	PxP
12.	B-R6	R-B2
13.	Q-Q2	BPxQP
14.	PxP	P-K4
15.	P-Kt5	KtxQP
16.	KtxPch	RxKt
17.	B-Kt2	Kt-R5
18.	0-0-0	R-B3!
19.	BxPch	QxB
20.	Q-Kt4	RxPch
	and mate next move	

CALIF. STATE CHAMPIONSHIP 1963

Game No. 768 English

White	Black
R. Hoppe	W. Addison

1.	P-QB4	P-KKt3
2.	P-KKt3	B-Kt2
3.	B-Kt2	P-Q3
4.	Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3
5.	P-K3	P-K4
6.	KKt-K2	KKt-K2
7.	P-Q4	PxP
8.	KtxP	KtxKt
9.	PxKt	0-0
10.	0-0	Kt-B4
11.	Kt-K2	R-K1
12.	Q-Q3	P-B3
13.	B-Q2	Q-Kt3
14.	B-QB3	Q-R3
15.	Kt-B4	B-Q2
16.	P-Q5	P-B4
17.	BxB	KtxB

18.	B-R3	BxB
19.	KtxB	R-K2
20.	P-R3	QR-K1
21.	Q-B3	Kt-B4
22.	Kt-B4	Kt-Q5
23.	K-Kt2	P-QKt4
24.	PxP	Q-Kt2
25.	P-QKt4	KtxP
26.	Q-B6	PxP
27.	PxP	R-K4
28.	KR-Q1	R-B4
29.	Q-Kt2	QR-K4
30.	QR-B1	Kt-R2
31.	Q-B3	KtxP
32.	Q-B8ch	QxQ
33.	RxQch	K-Kt2
34.	KtxKt	RxKt
35.	RxR	RxR
36.	R-QR8	R-QKt4
37.	RxP	RxP
38.	R-Q7	R-Q5
39.	K-B3	K-B3
40.	K-K3	R-Q8
41.	K-K2	R-Q4
42.	K-K3	P-R4
43.	P-R4	K-K3
44.	R-R7	R-K4ch
45.	K-Q3	P-B3
46.	R-KKt7	K-B4
47.	P-B3	R-K8
48.	P-Kt4ch	PxP
49.	PxPch	KxP
50.	RxPch	K-B4
51.	R-Kt2	R-KR8
52.	R-B2ch	K-K4
53.	R-K2ch	K-Q4
54.	R-KB2	R-R6ch
55.	K-Q2	K-K3
56.	R-K2ch	K-B2
57.	R-K4	P-B4
58.	R-R4	K-K3
59.	K-K2	K-K4
60.	K-B2	P-B5
61.	R-R5ch	P-Q4
62.	Resigns.	

HENRY KING

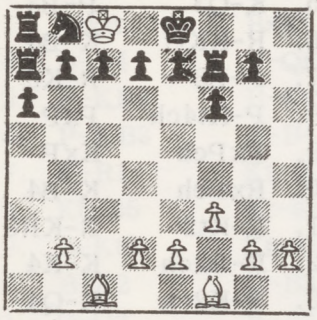
Henry King, a familiar face to Northern California players for many years, died recently after a long illness.

Henry was a member of the Golden Gate Chess Club of San Francisco, and played regularly in the league matches. His occupation made him a natural for the lettering of tournament lists and displays for such events as the North-South match.

Henry is also well-known to players across the country as the inventor of the "King-Board" -- a limp plastic board that rolls into a container. He silk-screened these boards in his own shop and supplied them with the player's name hand-lettered on the border.

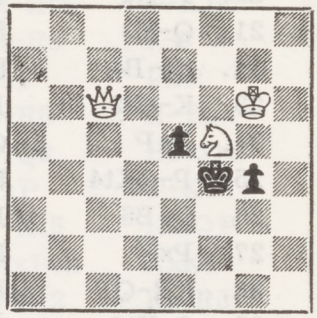
TASKS:

TASK No. 213



V. Korolikov and A. Troitzki
First Prize, PROBLEM, 1957
Stipulation: Is the position legal? In other words, is it possible for the White King to get where he is without stalemate? How?
Note that, first of all, one Black Rook is the result of a promotion which required several captures of White men.

TASK No. 214



L. H. Jokisch
Nashville American, 1888
Mate in three*

"In form and feature, face and limb,
I grew so like my brother,
That folks got taking me for him,
And each one for the other."
-Henry Sambrooke Leigh

*As suggested by B. G. Laws, move all the pieces one file to the left, and again it is Mate in Three.

This month we present problems slightly out of the ordinary. The "retrogate analysis" problem is simple, and worthy of the study. We guarantee you it won't help you to play the middle game.

No. 214 is from the Dutch book mentioned last time, "Citaat-Problemen", which includes 96 problems of specific interest, with appropriate quotations. Dr. Niemeijer, the publisher, combines a good deal of humor with some outstanding selections of all types of problems. It need not be mentioned that the moving of the pieces to the left produces a different solution; unlike many such "twins", this problem has a solution which is also entirely different in all variations.

(The Niemeijer book mentioned above, as well as his "Goethart Problems", "Loshinsky & Hartong Problems", "Hannemann Problems", and "Scaecvaeria" (another diverse collection) are available from the Reporter for $1.50 each. They were received on exchange for "Sheppard Two-Movers", published by the Reporter last month at the same price.)

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

VOLUME XIII NUMBER 1

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

VOLUME XIII NUMBER 4



From: The California Chess Reporter
244 Kearny Street, San Francisco

To:

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 4 | $2 per year | December, 1963

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley; Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

Fischer Exhibits..... 49-51
Davis 2nd Rated Tournament..... 51
Herman Steiner Championship.... 52
Downey Open..... 52-53
Santa Monica Open..... 54
West Side Championship..... 54
2nd Riverside Open..... 55
Central California League..... 56
Games--Castle Championship.... 57
U.S. Championship..... 60
California State Championship ... 61
Tasks..... 64

FISCHER'S CALIFORNIA EXHIBITIONS

Date	Place	Fee*	Agent
April 12, 1:00	Knickerbocker Hotel, 1714 Ivar Ave., Hollywood	$3.50-$1	Herman Steiner Club 8801 Cashio Street
April 13, 7:30	Mechanics' Institute, San Francisco	$3 - 0	H. Bullwinkel, 57 Post Street, 4th Fl.
April 15, 7:30	Rafferty Hall, McClellan A.F.B., Sacramento	$2 - 0	Ed Edmondson, 210 Brittan Way
April 18	Recreation Center, Santa Barbara		Jack Tanner, 1505 Grand
April 19, 2:00	Club Del Mar, 1910 Ocean Front, Santa Monica	$1 - 0	A. Bisno, phone EX 9-9201

* Figure listed first is fee for playing a game against Bobby Fischer; second is charge to spectators. Note that several events do not have a charge for watching. In the Mechanics' Institute exhibition, there is no charge for

members but non-members will be charged $1. For the fee schedule at Santa Barbara, write as indicated.

BOBBY FISCHER EXHIBITIONS IN CALIFORNIA

Twenty-one-year-old Bobby Fischer of Brooklyn, six times U. S. champion, will play several simultaneous exhibitions in California during April. Fischer's first nation-wide tour is in the grand style and few previous appearances by grandmasters have been awaited as eagerly as Fischer's.

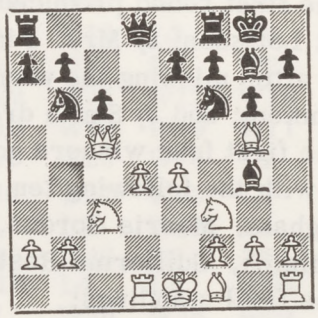
Simultaneous exhibitions by world champions as contenders have been common in California. Alekhine, Capablanca, Pillsbury, Lasker, Maroczy, Reshevsky, Fine, Evans, Najdorf, Gligoric and many other great players have given displays and exhibitions in San Francisco and Los Angeles over the years, and many of our own players have become blase about this kind of entertainment. Fischer's tour, however, has all the elements of drama: Here is a young master of great talent who is evidently on the way toward the world championship. This road is full of pitfalls for any player, and for an American it is more hazardous than any other. Will he make it? Will the exigencies of earning a living in our free enterprise society take Bobby more and more away from the world of chess as it has our other great players? Or will Bobby succeed in his efforts to establish the right and capability of an American chess professional to subsist on chess earnings and stay with the game until his talent and technique mature to the full potential?

Fischer has set an unprecedented $250 fee for his exhibitions. A relatively few years ago, the best players were lucky to get $50 for a simultaneous display. Recently, a fee of the order of $100 was in order. Our hat is off to Bobby for setting his fee at $250 and for making it stick!

Most of Fischer's exhibitions will be 50 boards and will be accompanied by a lecture. His first engagement will be on Sunday afternoon, April 12, at the Knickerbocker Hotel in Hollywood. This event is sponsored by the Herman Steiner Chess Club. From Hollywood, Fischer goes directly to San Francisco, where he will appear at the Mechanics' Institute chess room on Monday night, April 13. On Wednesday night, April 15, he will appear at Rafferty Hall, McClellan Air Force Base, Sacramento. Next will be Santa Barbara, Saturday, April 18, at the Recreation Center. Finally, Fishcer will appear on Sunday afternoon, April 19, at the Club Del Mar at Santa Monica.

Bobby Fischer was first spotlighted in this magazine in 1956, when we rushed into print with the first report of his famous "blockbuster" move against D. Byrne in the Rosenwald Trophy Tournament in New York. As Black, Fischer played the startling move 11. ..., Kt-R5 in a fairly peaceful-looking position. The game continued 12. Q-R3, KtxKt; 13. PxKt, KtxP!; 14. BxP, Q-Kt3; 15. B-B4, KtxQBP!; 16. B-B5, KR-K1ch; 17. K-B1, B-K3! and eventually won! The game was later called "The game of the century."

The Reporter concluded: "This game might well be the starting point of a great career for 13-year old Bobby Fischer of Brooklyn." It was.



DAVIS 2ND RATED CHESS TOURNAMENT, 1963-4

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Score	Place	%
1. S. von Oettingen	X	1	1	½	1	1	1	1	1	1	8½	1.	94
2. E. Leitis	0	X	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	7	2.	78
3. R. Schmid	0	0	X	½	0	1	1	1	1	1	5½	3.	61
4. M. Shifrine	½	0	½	X	1	0	0	1	1	1	5 (17)	4.	56
5. R. Hansen	0	0	1	0	X	1	1	0	1	1	5(16½)	5.	56
6. D. Olmsted	0	1	0	1	0	X	½	1	0	1	4½(19½)	6.	50
7. E. McCaskey	0	0	0	1	0	½	X	1	1	1	4½(12½)	7.	50
8. J. Voth	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	X	1	1	3	8.	33
9. M. Savitsky	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	X	1	2	9.	22
10. C. Long	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0	10.	0

Training Section, October 1963 - January 1964. Double Round Robin

1. M. Moayeri	X	X	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	1.	88
2. D. Fletcher	0	1	X	X	1	0	1	0	1	1	5(15)	2.	62
3. E. Kemevor	0	0	0	1	X	X	1	1	1	1	5(11)	3.	62
4. W. Kinzey	0	0	0	1	0	0	X	X	1	1	3	4.	38
5. F. Lourence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	X	0	5.	0

HERMAN STEINER CHESS CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP (Preliminaries)

by Kyle Forrest, Tournament Director

Richard Laver gave up a half point to Julius Loftsson and breezed through the other five rounds to win the strong preliminary tournament, with the fine score of $5\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{1}{2}$. Although initially rated only seventh among the eighteen starters, Laver won from Almgren, Currie, Kliger, Kupersmith and Rosenthal.

The first round produced three upsets: 1) Rasis obtained a fine draw against Loftsson; 2) Mrs. Piatigorsky reached a drawn ending against Currie after missing the winning continuation when play resumed following adjournment; and 3) Smith drew with Standers.

The first four winners go on to the Masters Section of the finals, together with the following ten seeded players: William G. Addison, Walter Cunningham, Morris Gordon, Charles Henin, Zoltan Kovacs, James Lazos, Carl Pilnick, Guillermo Restrepo, Irving Rivise and Tibor Weinberger.

The final standings:

Richard Laver	$5\frac{1}{2}$- $\frac{1}{2}$
Julius Loftsson	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
Sven Almgren	4 - 2
Robert Currie	4 - 2

(The above-mentioned players qualified for the Masters Section in the finals).

Jack Kliger	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	Frank Hufnagel	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
Marcos Kerllenevich	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	Leonard Standers	2 - 4
Leo Kupersmith	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	Maxwell Smith	2 - 4
Mrs. Jacqueline Piatigorsky	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	Robert Cohan	2 - 4
Mrs. Lina Grumette	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$	David Bernstein	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
Stanley Salter	3 - 3	Tom Rosenthal	1 - 5
Constantine Rasis	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$	Kyle Forrest	1 - 5

DOWNEY OPEN TOURNAMENT, 1964

Gordon Barrett and Robert Lake, first and second finishers in the recent Bi-Club Invitational at Monterey Park, pulled off the same trick at Downey, capturing the first two spots in the Downey Open. Only this time, they tied for first with 6-1, Barrett winning the trophy on tie-breaking points.

The last round proved to be an exciting one, as N. Hultgren, leading the tournament with $\frac{1}{2}$ point, could not hold his ground and lost to Lake, while Barrett advanced with a point over Dr. Sarley. Hultgren, finishing third, still qualifies into the Tournament of Champions, as both Barrett

and Lake have previously qualified.

The two co-champions shared $105, Hultgren receiving $25, and the 4 finishers with 5 points sharing $12. Fr. Frilling and E. Barrios won the B prize, while the unrated one went to newcomer H. Eisenhawer. A great tournament, directed in fine and strong fashion by Frank Pye.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Score
1. G. Barrett	W13	W6	W11	W10	L3	W5	W8	6 - 1
2. R. Lake	L12	W34	W13	W36	W10	W11	W3	6 - 1
3. N. Hultgren	D14	W17	W18	W21	W1	W4	L2	5½-1½
4. A. Rich	W29	D18	W15	D5	W12	L3	W9	5 - 2
5. E. Barrios	D8	W14	W22	D4	W21	L1	W23	5 - 2
6. Fk. Frilling	W25	L1	L19	W29	W27	W12	W10	5 - 2
7. V. Dohmen	W26	L21	L8	W13	W22	W19	W11	5 - 2
8. M. Sarley	D5	D9	W7	D24	W20	W16	L1	4½-2½
9. H. Eisenhawer	D15	D8	W26	D20	W27	W23	L4	4½-2½
10. B. Bylinkin	W16	W22	W23	L1	L2	W21	L6	4 - 3
11. W. Thornton	W27	W12	L1	W25	W23	L2	L7	4 - 3
12. W. King	W2	L11	W36	W18	L4	L6	W26	4 - 3
13. Y. Oganesov	L1	W28	L2	L7	W30	W36	W24	4 - 3
14. Fd. Frilling	D3	L5	L25	W33	D17	W27	W21	4 - 3
15. D. Young	D9	W33	L4	L22	W32	W20	D16	4 - 3
16. C. Jones	L10	D32	W33	W17	W25	L8	D15	4 - 3
17. J. Postma	D33	L3	W32	L16	D14	W25	W22	4 - 3
18. E. Willette	W28	D4	L3	L12	W36	D24	D19	3½-3½
19. W. Boyko	L24	W30	W6	L23	W26	L7	D18	3½-3½
20. S. Anderson	W30	W36	L21	D9	L8	L15	W29	3½-3½
21. R. Pease	W34	W7	W20	L3	L5	L10	L14	3 - 4
22. H. Keesey	W31	L10	L5	W15	L7	W29	L17	3 - 4
23. W. McCartney	W32	W24	L10	W19	L11	L9	L5	3 - 4
24. A. Hatch	W19	L23	W29	D8	L9	D18	L13	3 - 4
25. L. Mulinex	L6	W31	W14	L11	L16	L17	W34	3 - 4
26. G. Van'thof	L7	W27	L9	W30	L19	W32	L12	3 - 4
27. H. Williams	L11	L26	W31	W28	L6	L14	W30	3 - 4
28. P. Orem	L18	L13	W34	L27	L29	W34	W32	3 - 4
29. W. Smith	L4	W35	L24	L6	W28	L22	L20	2 - 5
30. G. Garrick	L20	L19	W35	L26	L13	W33	L27	2 - 5
31. S. Glassberg	L22	L25	L27	W35	L33	L34	W36	2 - 5
32. G. Castleberry	L23	D16	L17	W34	L15	L26	L28	1½-5½
33. G. Washburn	D17	L15	L16	L14	W31	L30	L35	1½-5½
34. R. McClenahan	L21	L2	L28	L32	D35	W31	L25	1½-5½
35. R. Hull	L36	L29	L30	L31	D34	L28	W33	1½-5½
36. D. Rader	W35	L20	L12	L2	L18	L13	L31	1 - 6

SANTA MONICA OPEN, December 1963 Directed by H. Abel

	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1. Currie	W18	W19	D2	W4	W9	D5	5 - 1
2. Rivise	W10	W12	D1	D9	W7	D3	4½-1½
3. Kennedy	D7	W16	L8	W10	W15	D2	4 - 2
4. Quillen	W20	D9	W7	L1	D8	W11	4 - 2
5. Suttles	L9	W13	W17	D8	W6	D1	4 - 2
6. Bliss	L8	W11	W19	D15	L5	W18	3½-2½
7. Henin	D3	W17	L4	W18	L2	W15	3½-2½
8. Loftsson	W6	L15	W3	D5	D4	D9	3½-2½
9. Weinberger	W5	D4	W15	D2	L1	D8	3½-2½
10. Geller	L2	W14	D16	L3	W18	D12	3 - 3
11. Pollard	L12	L6	W14	W19	W16	L4	3 - 3
12. Robinson	W11	L2	L18	D16	W17	D10	3 - 3
13. Boyce	L15	L5	W20	L17	D19	W Bye	2½-3½
14. Parkhurst	L19	L10	L11	W20	W Bye	D17	2½-3½
15. Spiller	W13	W8	L9	D6	L3	L7	3½-3½
16. Fagin	D17	L3	D10	D12	L11	D19	2 - 4
17. Lamson	D16	L7	L5	W13	L12	D14	2 - 4
18. Stani	L1	W20	W12	L7	L10	L6	2 - 4
19. Wren	W14	L1	L6	L11	D13	D16	2 - 4
20. Maeda	L4	L18	L13	L14	- -	- -	0 - 6

WESTSIDE CONFERENCE CHAMPIONSHIP, December-January 63-64

	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1. Maillard	W16	W8	W5	D2	D4	W3	5 - 1
2. Huffman	W6	W15	W4	D1	L3	W9	4½-1½
3. Stolpe	W12	L4	W11	W5	W2	L1	4 - 2
4. Bullockus	W11	W3	L2	W8	D1	D6	4 - 2
5. Anderson	W7	W14	L1	L3	W8	W12	4 - 2
6. McHale	L2	W13	D10	W7*	W11	D4	4 - 2
7. Shipin	L5	D16	W15*	L6*	W10	W14	3½-2½
8. Snow, Ray	W9	L1	W14	L4	L5	W11*	3 - 3
9. Porter	L8	L11	W16*	W10*	W12	L2	3 - 3
10. Abshear	L14	W12	D6	L9*	L7	W13	2½-3½
11. McCarthy	L4	W9	L3	W14	L6	L8*	2 - 4
12. Kalivoda	L3	L10	W13	W15*	L9	L5	2 - 4
13. Snow, Robert	L15	L6	L12	W Bye	W14	L10	2 - 4
14. Heiser	W10	L5	L8	L11	L13	L7	1 - 5
15. Young	W13	L2	L7*	L12*	- -	- -	1 - 5
16. Radl	L1	D7	L9*	- -	- -	- -	½ -5½

2ND ANNUAL RIVERSIDE OPEN, 1963 by Gordon Barrett

Our hats off for a great performance to Julius Loftsson, a welcome addition to our Southern California chess circle, Robert Jacobs (San Bernardino winner) and Suttles from Reno, Nevada (Sacramento Open winner).

2ND ANNUAL RIVERSIDE OPEN, RIVERSIDE, November 30-December 1

	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1. J. Loftsson	W13	W12	W19	W4	D2	D3	5 - 1
2. R. Jacobs	W9	W18	W29	D3	D1	W6	5 - 1
3. D. Suttles	W32	W20	W7	D2	W8	D1	5 - 1
4. T. Weinberger	W24	D8	W11	L1	W10	W9	4½-1½
5. Noel	W6	L29*	W27	W7	D9	W18	4½-1½
6. Sloan	L5	W21	W25	W18	W15	L2	4 - 2
7. J. Zizda	W28	W16	L3	L5	W24	W15	4 - 2
8. F. Smyth	W31	D4	W10	W29	L3	W11	4 - 2
9. Thomas	L2	W28	W20	W14	D5	L4	3½-2½
10. D. Conwit	W26	D11	L8	W16	L4	W20	3½-2½
11. F. Metz	W17	D10	L4	W23	W29	L8	3½-2½
12. M. Schlosser	W22	L1	L15	W31	W14	D13	3½-2½
13. Gosline	L1	W31	L18	D20	W17	D12	3 - 3
14. McKone	L19	W24	W16	L9	L12	W29	3 - 3
15. Pollard	L16	W17	W12	W19	L6	L7	3 - 3
16. P. Quillen	W15	L7	L14	L10	W31	W24	3 - 3
17. Reeb	L11	L15	W21	W26	L13	W27	3 - 3
18. H. Rogosin	W25	L2	W13	L6	W19	L5	3 - 3
19. R. Thacker	W14	W27	L1	L15	L18	W25	3 - 3
20. Lamson	W23	L3	L9	D13	W22	L10	2½-3½
21. Nosanov	L29	L6	L17	D30	WBye	W28	2½-3½
22. Parkhurst	L12	W32	L26	D25	L20	W Bye	2½-3½
23. Rader	L20	L25	W28	L11	D27	W31	2½-3½
24. Mahan	L4	L14	W30	W27	L7	L16	2 - 4
25. Myers	L18	W23	L6	D22	D26	L19	2 - 4
26. Oje	L10	D30	W22	L17	D25	- -	2 - 4
27. Choate	W30	L19	L5	L24	D23	L17	1½-4½
28. P. Rogosin	L7	L9	L23	WBye	D30	L21	1½-4½
29. Stani	W21	L5*	L2	L8	L11	L14	1½-4½
30. Wren	L27	D26	L24	D21	D28	- -	1½-4½
31. Renck	L8	L13	WBye	L12	L16	L23	1 - 5
32. Postma	L3	L22	- -	- -	- -	- -	0 - 6

CENTRAL CALIFORNIA CHESS LEAGUE

ROUND 4, January 12, 1964

Salinas	4	Stockton	2
1. M. Bedford	0	M. Mattingly	1
2. M. Leidner	1	Dr. D. Malig	0
3. R. Hart	1	W. Rebold	0
4. G. Oakes	1	Christian	0
5. F. Clark	1	P. Mattingly	0
6. F. Nichols	0	M. Sanders	1

Sacramento	4	Davis	3
1. O. Celle	½	M. Elsayed	½
2. Janushkowsky	½	E. Leitis	½
3. O. Bender	1	M. Shifrine	0
4. W. Sprague	1	D. Olmsted	0
5. E. Edmondson	0	R. Schmid	1
6. A. DiMilo	1	E. MacCaskey	0
7. W. Curdy	0	J. Voth	1

San Jose	4½	Pittsburg	1½
1. J. Blackstone	1	I. Turner	0
2. G. Stearns	½	W. Trenberth	½
3. B. Mueller	1	A. Loera	0
4. W. Stark	0	R. Guzman	1
5. R. Fournier	1	F. Olvera	0
6. W. Wise	1	R. Oyler	0

Ione	3	Oakdale	3
1. J. Meeks	1	L. Krogness	0
2. P. Hubbard	1	F. Kimball	0
3. J. Jacino	0	J. Sutherland	1
4. L. Reuther	1	H. Duncanson	0
5. JoeJacino	0	H. Osterburg	1
6. Forfeit	0	C. J. Smith	1

ROUND 5, February 9, 1964

San Jose	5	Oakdale	1
1. J. Blackstone	1	C. J. Smith	0
2. B. Mueller	1	H. Duncanson	0
3. W. Adams	1	J. Sutherland	0
4. G. Stearns	1	H. Osterburg	0
5. R. Fournier	1	F. Kimball	0
6. W. Stark	0	H. Fernandez	1

Sacramento	6½	Stockton	½
1. P. Leuthold	1	M. Mattingly	0
2. W. Harris	1	Dr. David-Malig	0
3. Janushkowsky	1	N. Schultz	0
4. A. DiMilo	1	R. Christian	0
5. E. Edmondson	½	M. Sanders	½
6. N. Austin	1	P. Mattingly	0
7. C. Singleton	1	M. Gonzales	0

Ione	1	Salinas	5
1. R. Swartz	0	M. Bedford	1
2. J. Meeks	0	R. Hart	1
3. P. Hubbard	0	G. Oakes	1
4. John Jacino	½	M. Neilson	½
5. L. Reuther	½	O. Nichols	½
6. S. Peebles	0	G. Chee	1

Davis	6	Pittsburg	0
1. M. Elsayed		Forfeit	
2. E. Leitis		Forfeit	
3. S. Rubin		Forfeit	
4. R. Schmid		Forfeit	
5. T. Layfield		Forfeit	
6. E. McCaskey		Forfeit	

CASTLE 1963 By V. Zemitis

Fascinating positions, intricate combinations, startling moves, worthwhile opening ideas and of course the inevitable "chess blindness" causing unexpected and undeserved naught in the tournament table - all and more were featured in this years Castle Championship.

BOB BURGER, the problem composer, has been exploring Panov's suggested move in the Petroff Defense with white, namely (after 1. P-K4, P-K4; 2. Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3; 3. P-Q4, PxP; 4. P-K5, Kt-K5;) 5. B-QKt5!? With it he extended his streak over H. Gross in an interesting and instructive manner:

Game No. 769 Petroff Defense

	White	Black
	R. Burger	H. Gross
1.	P-K4	P-K4
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3
3.	P-Q4	PxP
4.	P-K5	Kt-K5
5.	B-QKt5	...

See Game No. 679, The Reporter, XI 5, 1962.

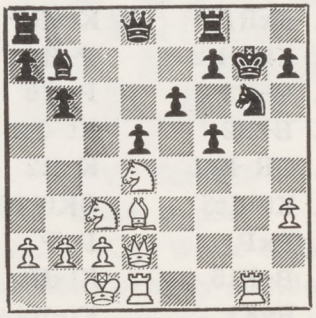
5.	...	Kt-QB3
6.	KtxP	...

In a game between the same opponents White played 6. 0-0, which allows Black to consolidate his position after 6. ..., B-K2; 7. R-K1, Kt-B4; 8. KtxP, KtxKt; 9. QxKt, 0-0; 10. P-QKt4, P-QB3? (Correct 10. ..., Kt-K3 and if 11. Q-Kt4, then P-KB4) 11. PxKt, PxB; 12. Kt-B3, P-Kt5; 13. Kt-Q5, P-QKt3; 14. PxP, PxP; 15. B-Kt2, B-B4; 16. Q-Kt4, P-Q3; 17. P-K6, P-B3; 18. Q-Kt3, Q-K1; 19. P-K7, R-B2; 20. Kt-B7 Black resigns.

6.	...	KtxKt
7.	QxKt	Kt-B4
8.	0-0	Kt-K3
9.	Q-Kt4	P-QB3
10.	B-QB4	P-Q4
11.	PxP	BxP
12.	Kt-B3	Q-B2
13.	P-B4	B-Q2
14.	P-B5	Q-Kt3ch
15.	K-R1	Q-Q5
16.	Q-K2	0-0
17.	PxKt	PxP
18.	BxPch	K-R1
19.	BxB	RxRch
20.	QxR	R-KB1
21.	Q-Kt1	Resigns

Here is another example of Burger's forceful play:

D. Belmont



R. Burger
White to play

22. BxP, PxB; 23. KtxPch, K-R1;

24. Q-Q4ch, P-B3; 25. RxKt, PxR; 26. Q-R4ch, K-Kt1; 27. Q-R6, Q-Q2; 28. QxPch, K-R1; 29. R-Q4 resigns.

DAN BELMONT anew exhibited his talent in handling King's Indian like positions. This time also with white pieces!

Game No. 770 Pirc Defense

White	Black
D. Belmont	G. Farly
1. P-K4	P-KKt3
2. P-Q4	P-Q3
3. B-QB4	B-K52
4. B-K3	Kt-KB3
5. Kt-QB3	0-0
6. P-B3!	P-B3
7. Q-Q2	P-K4
8. 0-0-0	Q-B2
9. P-KKt4	QKt-Q2
10. P-KR4	Kt-Kt3

The more active 10. ..., P-QKt4 was preferable.

11. B-Kt3	P-KR4
12. PxRP	KtxRP
13. KKt-K2	P-R4
14. P-R3	P-R5
15. B-R2	Kt-Q2
16. QR-Kt1	K-R2
17. Kt-Kt3	QKt-B3
18. PxP	PxP
19. B-Kt5	KtxKt
20. RxKt	Kt-R4
21. R3-Kt1	P-Kt4
22. Kt-K2	B-Kt2?

22. ..., B-K3 offered some resistance.

23. Kt-Kt3	KtxKt
24. RxKt	P-B3
25. P-R5	PxB
26. PxP ch	Resigns

GUTHRIE MC CLAIN as usual was good at defense and at times embarked into spirited escapades, as evidenced by the following sparkling game:

Game No. 771 Dutch Defense

White	Black
G. McClain	H. Gross
1. P-Q4	P-KB4
2. P-QB4	Kt-KB3
3. P-KKt3	P-K3
4. B-Kt2	B-K2
5. Kt-QB3	0-0
6. Q-Kt3	K-R1

Probably best. Other possibilities 6. ..., Kt-B3 or 6. ..., P-B4 after 7. P-Q5 give White lasting initiative.

7. BxP	...

Objectively stronger is Euwe's recommended 7. Kt-R3.

7. ...	BxB
8. QxB	Kt-B3

The dream to lynch the errant Queen with 8. ..., P-B3 fail on account of 9. QxR, Q-B2; 10. B-B4, P-Q3 11. Kt-Kt5, etc.

9. Kt-B3	Kt-QKt5
10. 0-0	P-B3
11. P-QR3	R-QKt1
12. QxRP	R-R1
13. Q-Kt7	Q-R4

Too ambitious.

14. B-B4	R-R2
15. PxKt!	QxR

16.	RxQ	RxQ
17.	P-Kt5	PxP

17. ..., Kt-K5 seems to offer Black some countermeasures.

18.	KtxP	Kt-K5
19.	P-R4	R-B1
20.	P-Kt3	B-B3
21.	R-R6	P-R3
22.	Kt-K5	BxKt
23.	BxB	R-B3
24.	R-R8ch	K-R2
25.	B-B4	P-Q4 (?)

Black should have played 25. ..., P-Kt4 first.

26.	R-R4	P-Kt4
27.	PxKtP	PxKtP
28.	B-K5	R-B1

Here 28. ..., R3-Kt3 would have kept the game in suspense. If then 29. P-B3 then Kt-Q7.

29.	P-B3	PxP
30.	PxP	Kt-Q7
31.	Kt-Q6	R-Kt8ch
32.	K-B2	R1-QKt1
33.	R-R7ch	K-R3
34.	R-K7	R-KB1
35.	RxPch	K-R4
36.	Kt-K8	...

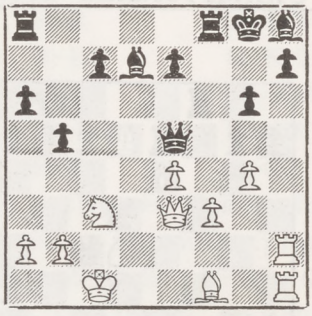
Time trouble, otherwise White would have played 36. B-Kt7.

36.	...	Kt-K5ch
37.	K-Kt2	R-Kt2
38.	Kt-Kt7 ch	Resigns

H. GROSS' play was disappointing and so was his score. Certainly the chess Muse did not bestow her favors to him.

R. Freeman was this year's pleasant surprise and indeed surprising were some of his moves:

R. Freeman

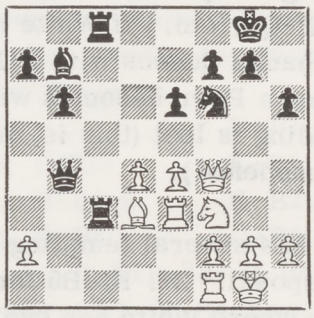


G. McClain

Black to play

23. ..., BxP! 24. RxP, B-R4; 25. Q-R6, B-Kt2; 26. RxB, BxQch; 27. RxB, RxP and Black won easily.

R. Freeman



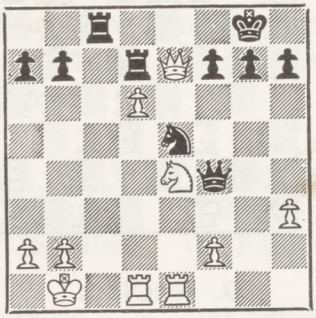
V. Zemitis

Black to play

With 22. P-KR3 White could have at least temporarily avoided the inevitable, however such passive measures did not appeal to me in this tournament and I proceeded with aggressive 22. P-Kt4? and now came 'a bolt from the clear

blue sky" - 22. . . ., P-K4! and the game was soon over.

U. S. CHAMPIONSHIP 1963-64



MEDNIS - FISCHER
After 23. . . ., R-Q2.

In the first round of the U. S. Championship, Bobby Fischer reached the above position after 23. . . ., R-Q2, avoiding a repetition of moves (R-K1 and KR-Q1, etc.) If White is forced to exchange Queens with Q-Kt5, then the Queen Pawn becomes weak and the ending is lost (this is, in fact, what happened).

White has several tempting moves at his disposal. 24. Kt-B5 forces an ending where White has two Rooks for the Queen and Black can easily go wrong: 24. . . ., RxQ (forced) 25. PxR, R-K1 (forced) 26. R-Q8, P-B3 (not Q-B4ch, 27. Kt-K4! P-B3 28. RxRch, K-B2 29. K-R1, Q-Q2 30. R-QKt8! KxP (not QxP, 31. RxP!) 31. P-B4, Q-B2 32. R-Kt8! K-B2 33. R-Qb8! Q-R4 34. R-Q1 followed by P-B5 winning) 27. RxRch, K-B2 28. R-QKt8 (28. R-KKt8 is also promising), KxP 29. RxPch, K-Q3 30. R-QB1, with an interesting fight.

Even 24. R-K3 has one interesting point. If then 24. . . ., RxQ 25. PxR, Kt-B3 (forced) because after 25. . . ., R-K1 26. R-Q8, P-B3 27. Kt-Q6) 26. Kt-B6ch! PxKt 27. QR-Kt1ch and to avoid mate Black must give back the Queen, winding up the exchange down. However, Black can simply play 24. P-KR3.

Taking the best features of both above lines, White can win hands down with 24. R-Q5. 24. . . ., P-B3 is of course bad because of Q-K6ch followed by RxKt. 24. . . ., RxQ is forced, leading to 25. PxR, Kt-B3 (R-K1 loses as in the variation above) 26. Kt-Q6, R-K1 (KtxP is no better, e.g. 27. KtxR, P-KKt3; 28. KtxKtch, K-Kt2; 29. R-Q3, QxP 30. R3-K3, P-B4; 31. Kt-Q5, P-B5 32. R-K7ch, K-R3; 33. Kt-B6, etc.) 27. KtxR, KtxP; 28. R-Q8, P-KKt3; 29. Kt-Q6 ch, K-Kt2; 30. RxKt and it is only a matter of time.

Thus it would seem that Fischer's amazing string of victories in the U. S. Championship was not without its low points. At a critical moment Reshevsky also gave away a promising game to Fischer by playing Kt-B3 instead of Q-Kt4 in time trouble. Can any reader point out a position in the Championship to Fischer's disadvantage other than this?

CALIF. STATE CHAMP., 1963

Game No. 772 Sicilian

White	Black
J. Blackstone	W. Cunningham

(Notes by Erik Osbun)

1.	P-K4	P-QB4
2.	Kt-KB3	P-Q3
3.	P-Q4	PxP
4.	KtxP	Kt-KB3
5.	Kt-QB3	P-QR3
6.	B-Kt5	P-K3
7.	P-B4	B-K2
8.	Q-B3	Q-B2
9.	0-0-0	QKt-Q2
10.	Q-Kt3	...

Considered by most experts to be of less promise than 10. P-KKt4 or 10. B-K2.

10.	...	P-R3
11.	B-R4	P-KKt4
12.	PxP	R-KKt1
13.	B-K2	Kt-K4
14.	Kt-B3	...

Better than 14. P-Kt6 (Tal-Fischer, Zuich, 1959 and Bannick-Petrosian, U.S.S.R. Champ., 1957) in my opinion. White should strive to dispute control of the K5 square, which is the leitmotiv of the 10. Q-Kt3 variation.

14.	...	KtxKt

Botvinnik recommends 14. ..., PxP; 15. BxKtP, Kt-R4; 16. Q-B2, RxB as favorable for black. However, 16. Q-R3 is an obvious improvement, for if 16. ..., RxB; 17. KtxKt! (Osbun-Blackstone, training match, 1962) with advantage for White.

15.	BxKt	PxP
16.	BxP	Kt-R2?

A blunder. The position is not that simple. 16. ..., Q-R4; 17. P-KR4, Kt-R2 is necessary.

17.	...	RxQ
18.	BxP	Q-R4
19.	PxR	Q-Kt4ch
20.	B-B4	Q-Kt2
21.	P-K5	Kt-Kt4
22.	Kt-K4	KtxKt
23.	BxKt	B-Q2

One can easily see Cunningham's plight here -- no counterplay. As White threatens 24. R-R7, Q-Kt1 (24. ..., Q-Kt5; 25. R-R8ch, K-K2; 26. B-R6); 25. B-R6-Kt7 winning quickly, the text move is forced.

24.	BxP	R-R2
25.	B-K4	R-B2
26.	R-R7	Q-Kt5
27.	R-R4	Q-Kt2
28.	R-R7	Q-Kt5
29.	B-R6	...

The solution! White threatens mate and so flushes the Black king into the open.

29.	...	R-B1
30.	B-Kt7	K-Q1
31.	B-B6ch	K-B2
32.	B-B3	Q-B5

If 32. ..., Q-Kt1; 33. R-R4 and the threat of 34. R-B4ch wins at least a piece to begin with.

33.	RxP	K-Kt3
34.	P-B3	B-B3
35.	B-Q8ch	K-B4

Walking into mate, but 35. ..., RxB is equally hopeless.

36.	BxB	RxB
37.	R-QKt7	R-B1
38.	P-Kt4ch	K-B3

39. R-Kt6 mate.

Game No. 773 English

White	Black
R. Hoppe	J. Blackstone
1. P-QB4	P-QB4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3
3. P-Q4	PxP
4. KtxP	Kt-B3
5. Kt-QB3	P-K3
6. P-KKt3	Q-B2
7. Kt(Q4)-Kt5	Q-Kt1
8. B-B4	P-K4
9. B-Kt5	P-QR3
10. BxKt	PxKt
11. PxP	PxB
12. PxKt	QPxP
13. B-Kt2	KB-Kt5
14. Q-B2	Q-R2
15. 0-0	Q-B4
16. KR-B1	BxKt
17. QxB	QxQ
18. RxQ	K-K2
19. K-B1	B-K3
20. P-QR3	KR-Q1
21. K-K1	R-R5
22. R-Q1	R(5)-Q5
23. R(3)-Q3	RxR
24. RxR	RxR
25. PxR	K-Q3
26. K-Q2	B-Q4
27. B-K4	BxB
28. PxB	K-B4
29. K-B3	K-Kt4
30. P-Kt3	K-B4
31. P-QR4	P-QKt4
32. P-QR5	P-Kt5ch
33. K-Q3	K-Kt4
34. P-R6	KxP
35. K-B4	K-Kt3
36. KxP	P-B4ch
37. K-B4	K-B3
38. P-B3	P-R3
39. P-R3	K-Kt3
40. P-R4	K-B3
41. P-KKt4	K-Kt3
42. K-Q5	K-Kt4
43. K-Q6	K-Kt5
44. K-B6	P-B5
45. PxP	KxP
46. K-Q6	K-Q5
47. K-K7	K-K6
48. KxP(B7)	KxP
49. KxP	KxKtP
50. KxP	KxP
51. K-B4	K-R6
52. P-K5	P-R4
53. P-K6	P-R5
54. P-K7	K-Kt7
55. P-K8 Q	P-R6
56. Q-K2ch	Resigns.

Game No. 774 Sicilian

White	Black
I. Rivise	R. Hoppe
1. P-K4	P-QB4
2. Kt-KB3	P-Q3
3. P-Q4	PxP
4. KtxP	Kt-KB3
5. Kt-QB3	Kt-B3
6. B-KKt5	P-K3
7. Q-Q2	P-QR3
8. 0-0-0	B-Q2
9. P-B4	P-R3
10. B-R4	KtxP
11. Q-K1	Kt-B3
12. Kt-B5	P-Q4
13. KtxQP	P-KKt4

14.	PxP	KtxKt
15.	P-Kt6	Q-R4
16.	QxQ	KtxQ
17.	P-Kt7	BxP
18.	KtxB1ch	K-B1
19.	Kt-B5	B-B3
20.	Kt-Q4	Kt-K6
21.	KtxB	KtxKt
22.	R-Q7	P-Kt4
23.	B-K2	R-B1
24.	B-B6	R-R2
25.	B-B3	...

If 25. B-Q3, Kt-Kt4; 26. B-K7ch, K-K1, etc.

25.	...	Kt-Q4
26.	BxKt	PxB
27.	P-QR3	P-Q5
28.	R-Q1	P-KR4
29.	BxP	KtxB
30.	R(1)xKt	R-Kt2
31.	P-Kt3	R-B3
32.	R(7)-Q5	R-Kt5
33.	RxR	PxR
34.	R-Kt5	R-R3
35.	RxP	RxP
36.	R-Q4	K-K2
37.	P-Kt3	P-B4
38.	P-R4	R-Kt7
39.	PxP	PxP
40.	R-Q5	K-K3
41.	RxKtP	RxKtP
42.	R-B5	P-B5
43.	K-Q2	R-K6
44.	P-Kt4	R-K5
45.	P-B3	P-B6
46.	R-KR5	R-K7ch
47.	K-Q3	R-K8
48.	R-R2	K-B4
49.	R-R8	K-Kt5
50.	R-Kt8ch	K-R6
51.	R-KB8	K-Kt6
52.	P-Kt5	P-B7
53.	P-B4	P-B8-Qch
54.	RxQ	RxR
55.	K-K4	K-Kt5
56.	P-B5	R-QKt8
57.	P-Kt6	K-Kt4
58.	K-K5	K-Kt3
59.	K-Q6	K-B3
60.	K-B7	K-K3

Drawn.

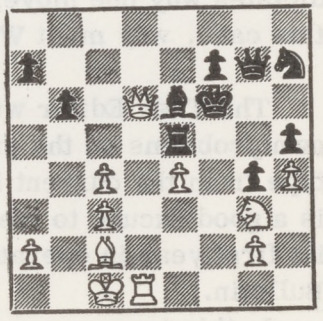
If 60. P-B6, K-Q5; 61. P-Kt7, R-Kt7, etc.

Is there a winning line for White in this ending?

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY OPEN 1963

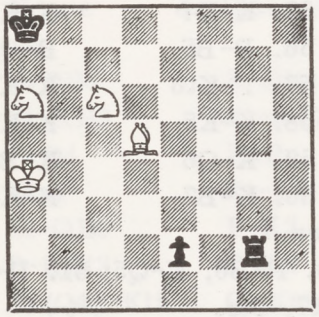
White	Black
Z. Kovacs	H. Borochow

32. KtxPch!, RxKt; 33. P-K5ch!, RxP; 34. Q-Q8 mate!



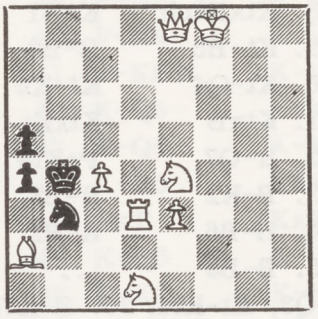
TASKS

No. 215
Mate in Three



C. S. Kipping
Manchester City News
1911

No. 216
Mate in Two



R. E. Burger
American Chess Bulletin
1958

The death of C. S. Kipping this month marked the end of an historic period in problem history. A stalwart of the traditional school of composing, Kipping edited the British Chess Problem Society magazine for many years and was curator of the White-Hume collection of two-movers. Of the "old-timers" there now remain only Comins Mansfield and Arnaldo Ellerman in the two-move field popularized by the Good Companions of the first part of this century.

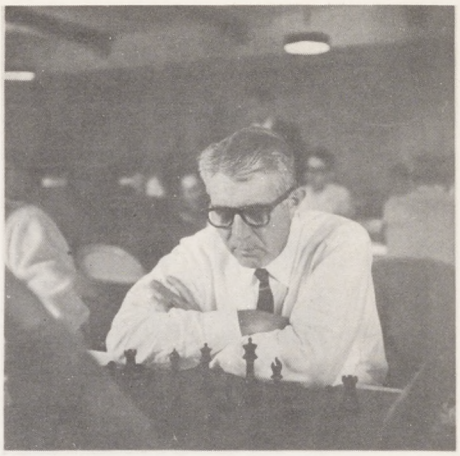
The three-mover above shows the essential feature of any good problem: the "inner logic" of threats and defenses which dictates why one move, and not another, must be played. In this case, why must White play either K-R5 or Kt5?

The Task Editor will be excused for reprinting one of his own problems on the grounds that it was already standing in type from the current issue of U. S. Problem Bulletin. This is a good excuse to mention this publication, now completing its first year in operation, since the closing of American Chess Bulletin.

In this two-mover, the solver should notice the "inner logic" of the ways in which White can provide for K-R6, and the changes which occur in the other mates after the two prominent tries.

Solutions to recent problems in next issue.





Cover: Duncan Suttles of Reno, Nevada, winner of Central California Open.

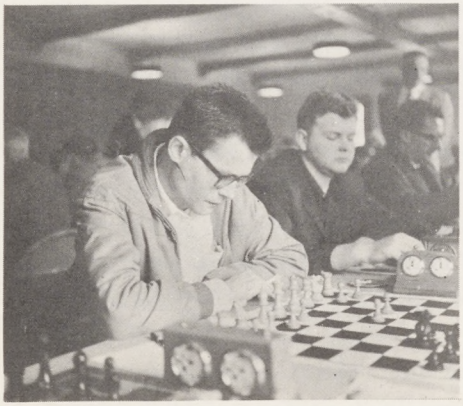
From 1963 North-South Match:

Upper left: Addison, Edmonson, Kashdan, Troy

Upper right: McClain

Lower left: Schmidt and Blackstone

Lower right: Cunningham and Rivise





THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 5 $2 per year February, 1964

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley;
Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

North vs. South Team Match.....65
Bay Area Team Tourney.....66-68
Central Calif. Tournament....68-69
Southern Calif. Tournament...69-71
Castle Chess Club 71
Steiner Club Championship.....72-73
Game of the Month 73-74
Calif. State Chess Federation 75
Games 76-79
Tasks 80

NORTH VS. SOUTH TEAM MATCH - BACK TO FRESNO!

The 31st annual North vs. South match will be held at Fresno on Sunday, May 31, 1964. The match will be played at the Hotel Californian and will begin at approximately 10:00 A. M. After revisiting San Luis Obispo, site of the match for many years, in 1963, the two captains decided that arrangements at the present time were better in Fresno, the Raisin Capital.

The annual meeting of the California State Chess Federation will be held on Saturday night, May 30th, at a time to be announced. Prior to the meeting - as soon as there are sufficient entries and probably in the neighborhood of 4 o'clock - the State Speed Championship will commence.

The annual meeting may lack the fireworks of last year because the movement towards separation of north and south has lost its steam, but members are urged to attend anyhow. Directors will be elected and there will be a number of important committee and other reports.

GOLDEN GATE CHESS CLUB WINS BAY AREA TEAM TOURNAMENT

The Division A team from Golden Gate won the 1964 team tournament of the San Francisco Bay Area Chess League in a close finish with the team of the University of California. Golden Gate tied for first with U. C. and won a playoff match $4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$.

FINAL STANDINGS

1.	Golden Gate	5-2	($28\frac{1}{2}$ points)
2.	University of California	4-3	(26 points)
3.	Mechanics' Institute	2-4	(20 points)
4.	Castle	2-4	($16\frac{1}{2}$ points)

Roy Hoppe of Golden Gate won the individual prize with a score of 6-1, counting a win in the playoff. After the tournament, Golden Gate issued a challenge to the Southern California Chess League team champions (sure to be the Herman Steiner Club) to play for the State team championship during the North-South Match.

ROUND I, January 25, 1964

Mechanics'	3,	Castle	4	U. of Calif.	$2\frac{1}{2}$,	Golden Gate	$4\frac{1}{2}$
1. R. Wilcox	0	R. Burger	1	1. E. Bogas	$\frac{1}{2}$	N. Weaver	$\frac{1}{2}$
2. J. Blackstone	0	N. Falconer	1	2. M. Eucher	0	H. Gross	1
3. H. Bullwinkel	0	G. McClain	1	3. D. Dean	$\frac{1}{2}$	A. Wang	$\frac{1}{2}$
4. J. Jaffray	0	D. Belmont	1	4. D. Sutherland	1	M. Wilkerson	0
5. R. Lopez	1	O. Manney	0	5. S. Sloan	0	R. Hoppe	1
6. F. Thornally	1	E. Lien	0	6. T. Dorsch	0	C. Capps	1
7. H. Donnelly	1	R. Freeman	0	7. A. Benson	$\frac{1}{2}$	P. Dahl	$\frac{1}{2}$

ROUND II, February 1, 1964

Castle	$4\frac{1}{2}$,	U. of Calif.	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Golden Gate	$4\frac{1}{2}$,	Mechanics'	$2\frac{1}{2}$
1. R. Burger	1	D. Sutherland	0	1. N. Weaver	0	R. Wilcox	1
2. G. McClain	$\frac{1}{2}$	D. Dean	$\frac{1}{2}$	2. H. Gross	$\frac{1}{2}$	H. Bullwinkel	$\frac{1}{2}$
3. W. Hendricks	1	E. Bogas	0	3. R. Hoppe	$\frac{1}{2}$	R. Lopez	$\frac{1}{2}$
4. Dr. M. Eudey	1	M. Eucher	0	4. M. Wilkerson	$\frac{1}{2}$	J. Blackstone	$\frac{1}{2}$
5. C. Wilson	0	A. Benson	1	5. E. Krestini	1	F. Thornally	0
6. R. Freeman	0	T. Dorsch	1	6. C. Capps	1	H. Donnelly	0
7. E. Lien	1	T. Briggs	0	7. P. Dahl	1	I. Warner	0

ROUND III, February 8, 1964

Mechanics'	3,	U. of Calif.	4	Golden Gate	4½,	Castle	2½
1. R. Wilcox	0	M. Eucher	1	1. A. Wang	0	R. Burger	1
2. J. Blackstone	0	D. Sutherland	1	2. N. Weaver	1	W. Hendricks	0
3. J. Jaffray	½	E. Bogas	½	3. R. Hoppe	1	N. Falconer	0
4. H. Lopez	0	T. Dorsch	1	4. M. Wilkerson	1	D. Belmont	0
5. K. Bendit	1	S. Sloan	0	5. P. Dahl	0	O. Manney	1
6. F. Thornally	½	A. Benson	½	6. C. Capps	1	E. Lien	0
7. H. Donnelly	1	D. Dean	0	7. D. Nason	½	R. Freeman	½

ROUND IV, February 15, 1964

Castle	2,	Mechanics'	5	Golden Gate	3,	U. of Calif.	4
1. R. Burger	0	J. Blackstone	1	1. A. Wang	0	M. Eucher	1
2. G. McClain	½	J. Jaffray	½	2. R. Hoppe	½	D. Dean	½
3. O. Manney	0	R. Lopez	1	3. H. Gross	1	Pruner	0
4. D. Belmont	½	K. Bendit	½	4. M. Wilkerson	0	D. Sutherland	1
5. C. Wilson	½	R. Henry	½	5. E. Krestini	1	S. Sloan	0
6. E. Lien	0	F. Thornally	1	6. C. Capps	0	T. Dorsch	0
7. R. Freeman	½	A. Ford	½	7. P. Dahl	½	R. Thacker	½

ROUND V, February 22, 1964

Univ. of Calif.	6,	Castle	1	Mechanics'	4,	Golden Gate	3
1. D. Sutherland	1	R. Burger	0	1. J. Blackstone	1	N. Weaver	0
2. M. Eucher	1	N. Falconer	0	2. J. Jaffray	1	H. Gross	0
3. D. Dean	0	G. McClain	1	3. R. Lopez	0	R. Hoppe	1
4. H. Spalding	1	D. Belmont	0	4. K. Bendit	½	A. Wang	½
5. S. Sloan	1	W. Hendricks	0	5. I. Warner	1	C. Capps	0
6. A. Benson	1	Dr. R. Hultgren	0	6. W. Donnelly	0	E. Krestini	1
7. T. Dorsch	1	E. Lien	0	7. A. Ford	½	P. Dahl	½

ROUND VI, February 29, 1964

Univ. of Calif.	4½,	Mechanics'	2½	Castle	2½,	Golden Gate	4½
1. M. Eucher	1	R. Henry	0	1. R. Burger	0	A. Wang	1
2. D. Sutherland	½	J. Blackstone	½	2. V. Zemitis	½	N. Weaver	½
3. D. Dean	1	J. Jaffray	0	3. G. McClain	0	H. Gross	1
4. R. Thacker	0	Seltzer	1	4. O. Manney	0	R. Hoppe	1
5. A. Benson	1	Blohm	0	5. D. Belmont	0	C. Capps	1
6. T. Dorsch	0	R. Lopez	1	6. C. Wilson	1	E. Krestini	0
7. S. Sloan	1	A. Ford	0	7. R. Freeman	1	P. Dahl	0

PLAYOFF MATCH

Golden Gate		U. of Calif.		Golden Gate		U. of Calif.	
1. R. Hoppe	1	D. Sutherland	0	5. H. Gross	½	G. Kane	½
2. W. Pafnutieff	½	E. Pruner	½	6. E. Krestini	½	S. Sloan	½
3. N. Weaver	1	M. Eucher	0	7. C. Capps	1	A. Benson	0
4. A. Wang	0	D. Dean	1		4½		2½

SACRAMENTO SWEEPS CENTRAL CALIFORNIA TEAM TOURNAMENT

The powerful team from Sacramento won the 1963-64 team title by the score of 7-0. Sacramento defeated the runner-up team from San Jose in the last round, 5½-½, and along the way to the championship hung defeats on six other teams by good margins. Their only close match was with Davis, 4-3. There were eight teams in the team tournament:

FINAL STANDINGS

1. Sacramento	7 - 1	5. Davis	4½-2½
2. San Jose	6 - 1	6. Oakdale	1½-5½
3. Salinas	4½-2½	7. Pittsburg	1 - 6
4. Stockton	3 - 4	8. Ione	½ -6½

ROUND III, December 1, 1963

Salinas	2½,	San Jose	3½
1. Bedford	0	D. Foley	1
2. Leidner	1	B. Adams	0
3. Oakes	0	B. Mueller	0
4. Hart	1	R. Fournier	0
5. Sewell	0	J. Barlow	1
6. Clark	½	W. Stark	½

Oakdale	3½,	Pittsburg	2½
1. F. Kimball	0	L. Turner	1
2. J. Sutherland	½	R. Guzman	½
3. H. Fernandez	0	F. Olvera	1
4. C. J. Smith	1	Forfeit	0
5. H. Duncanson	1	Forfeit	0
6. H. Mortensen	1	Forfeit	0

Stockton	2,	Davis	3
1. N. Shultz	0	VonOttingen	1
2. Dr. David Malig	0	E. Leitis	1
3. M. Mattingly	½	T. Layfield	½
4. M. Saunders	1	E. McCaskey	0
5. P. Mattingly	½	R. Schmid	½

Ione	1½,	Sacramento	4½
1. P. Hubbard	0	J. Bender	1
2. J. Meeks	1	V. Belmont	0
3. L. Reuther	0	M. Holgerson	1
4. T. Sowerby	½	N. Austin	½
5. C. Clark	0	W. Sanders	1
6. J. Jacino	0	B. Curdy	1

ROUND VI, February 23, 1964

Davis	3,	Salinas	3
1. M. ElSayed	0	M. Bedford	1
2. E. Leitis	1	M. Leidner	0
3. S. Rubin	1	O. Hart	0
4. R. Schmid	1	D. Oakes	0
5. T. Layfield	0	B. Lainson	1
6. E. McCarkey	0	M. Nielsen	1

Sacramento	4,	Oakdale	2
1. W. Harris	1	C. J. Smith	0
2. T. DiMilo	1	H. Duncanson	0
3. E. Edmondson	0	F. Kimball	1
4. M. Holgerson	0	J. Sutherland	1
5. C. Singleton	1	H. Osterburg	0
6. B. Curdy	1	H. Fernandez	0

Ione	½,	San Jose	5½
1. P. Hubbard	0	J. Blackstone	1
2. J. Meeks	0	B. Mueller	1
3. Forfeit	0	G. Stern	1
4. L. Reuther	0	J. Barlow	1
5. R. Schwartz	0	R. Chako	1
6. J. Jacino	½	W. Stark	½

ROUND VII, March 8, 1964

Sacramento	5½,	San Jose	½
1. W. Harris	½	D. Foley	½
2. O. Celle	1	J. Blackstone	0
3. P. Leuthold	1	J. Mortz	0
4. Janushowsky	1	B. Adams	0
5. O. Bender	1	B. Mueller	0
6. W. Sprague	1	G. Stearns	0

Stockton	3,	Ione	2
1. David-Malig	1	P. Hubbard	0
2. M. Mattingly	1	J. Meeks	0
3. N. Schultz	0	L. Reuther	1
4. R. Christian	1	J. Jacino	0
5. M. Sanders	0	C. Estey	1

Davis	5½,	Oakdale	1½
1. VanOettingen	1	C. J. Smith	0
2. E. Leitis	1	H. Osterburg	0
3. S. Rubin	1	H. Duncanson	0
4. R. Schmid	1	J. Sutherland	0
5. T. Layfield	1	F. Kimball	0
6. E. Boettner	½	L. Krogness	½
7. P. Valandain	0	H. Fernandez	1

The Pittsburg team had to forfeit its last three matches.

CHAMPION STEINER TEAM DEFENDS SO. CALIFORNIA TEAM TITLE

The defending champions, the Masters from the Steiner Club, faced stern opposition in February as the 1964 Southern California Team Tournament began. Perhaps equal to the champions were the Santa Monica and Steiner II teams, but the smart money was on Addison, Rivise, Moskowitz, Pilnick, Lazos and Borochow. The ratings of these players was upwards of 2200. The top rating was Addison's 2450.

The matches are in the divisions: Division A, eight teams; Division B, ten teams; Division C, ten teams; Division D, ten teams. The grand total: 38 teams!

DIVISION A

Steiner Masters	4½,	Steiner II	1½
1. Addison	1	Loftsson	0
2. Rivise	½	Henin	½
3. Moskowitz	½	Currie	½
4. Pilnick	1	Gordon	0
5. Lazos	1	Kupersmith	0
6. Borochow	½	Kliger	½

City Terrace	5,	Pasadena	1
1. Hanken	1	N. Hultgren	0
2. Weinbaum	1	G. Hultgren	0
3. Barrett	1	Adams	0
4. Parker	1	Carr	0
5. Kovac	1	Young	0
6. Hatch	0	Carpenter	1

Santa Monica	6,	L. A. State	0
1. Weinberger	1	Cunningham	0
2. Wanetick	1	Matzner	0
3. Cross	1	J. Marin	0
4. Simon	1	Amneus	0
5. Quillen	1	Weinfeld	0
6. Kennedy	1	Alonso	0

San Fernando V.	3½,	Monterey Park	2½
1. Milner	1	Lake	0
2. Myhro	1	Syvertsen	0
3. Cassidy	1	Brow	0
4. Goldberg	0	Sarley	1
5. Boyce	½	Pollard	½
6. Hernandez	0	Zizda	1

DIVISION B

River.-San Berd.	4½,	Downey	1½
1. Walker	½	Gross	½
2. Turman	1	Saidi	0
3. Smyth	1	Bylinkin	0
4. Delaney	1	Anderson	0
5. Schlosser	0	Keesey	1
6. Skrypzak	1	Eisenhawer	0

Santa Monica B	5½,	Jet Prop Lab	½
1. Stani	1	Dr. Roux	0
2. Nusbaum	½	Fender	½
3. Wrangell	1	Zimmerman	0
4. Gardos	1	Hollander	0
5. Mintz	1	Orlich	0
6. Anderson	1	Fogg	0

Westchester	5,	S. F. Valley	2
1. Larsen	1	Rubin	0
2. Bullockus	1	Mercy	0
3. Maillard	0	Samuelson	1
4. Huffman	1	Smith	0
5. Stolpe	1	Gysbers	0
6. Wildschutz	1	Nogay	0

Pasadena B	3½,	Covina	2½
1. Kotz	0	Neuss	1
2. Porth	1	Smith	0
3. Walmisley	½	Randall	½
4. Cohan	1	Oje	0
5. Nilsson	1	Allen	0
6. Krug	0	Dewing	1

DIVISION C

Downey B	3,	El Segundo A	3
1. Benz	0	Baldwin	1
2. Dohmen	0	Porter	1
3. King	1	McCarthy	0
4. Van'Thof	1	Corey	0
5. Jones	0	McDonough	1
6. Klaus	1	Hall	0

Steiner Caval.	5,	L. B. State A	1
1. Tabash	1	Fitzgerald	0
2. Gates	1	Thomason	0
3. Grumette	0	Vandervord	1
4. Dorn	1	Korthof	0
5. Cowley	1	Noguer	0
6. Drucker	1	Pickens	0

(Division C, continued)

Whittier Wits $4\frac{1}{2}$,		Whittier Terc. $1\frac{1}{2}$	
1. Barrios	1	Hoke	0
2. Sword	$\frac{1}{2}$	Gandara	$\frac{1}{2}$
3. Hayes	1	Franzen	0
4. Thomas	1	Garrick	0
5. Murphy	0	O'Hara	1
6. Long	1	Knight	0

J. P. L. II $\frac{1}{2}$,		Monterey Pk. B $5\frac{1}{2}$	
1. Newman	0	Fk. Frilling	1
2. Wilson	$\frac{1}{2}$	Fd. Frilling	$\frac{1}{2}$
3. Hayes	0	Smith	1
4. Null	0	Rader	1
5. Nathan	0	Willette	1
6. Mohl	0	Oganesov	1

DIVISION D

S. F. Valley $2\frac{1}{2}$,		El Segundo B $3\frac{1}{2}$	
1. Neustaedter	$\frac{1}{2}$	McHale	$\frac{1}{2}$
2. Hatfield	1	Porter	0
3. Ross	0	Shipin	1
4. Lubin	0	Strauss	1
5. Jackson	1	B. Corey	0
6. Stephenson	0	McDonough	1

Monterey Pk. C 2,		Penthouse 3	
1. Taitt	0	Moore	1
2. Hillman	0	Heffernan	1
3. Smith	0	Carrol	1
4. Orem	1	Peck	0
5. Glassberg	A	Smoke	A
6. Lyons	1	Forfeit	0

Long Beach St. $3\frac{1}{2}$,		City Terrace $2\frac{1}{2}$	
1. Harshbarger	1	Berres	0
2. Brausar	1	Montez	0
3. Bielecki, A.	0	Baker	1
4. Bielecki, C.	$\frac{1}{2}$	Norrie	$\frac{1}{2}$
5. Fuller	0	Ferrar	1
6. Jameson	1	Rudder	0

Westchester B 4,		J. P. L. III 2	
1. Young	1	Mouri	0
2. Kalivoda	1	Mitchell	0
3. Saudek	0	Giandominico	1
4. Reiser	1	Durr	0
5. Mooers	1	Simmons	0
6. Snow, R.	0	Hundrieser	1

CASTLE CHESS CLUB, 1963 (Sorry the following crosstable was omitted from our last issue)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Score
1. R. Burger	X	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	10-2
2. D. Belmont	0	X	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	9-3
3. G. McClain	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	X	0	1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	9-3
4. V. Zemitis	0	0	1	X	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9-3
5. H. Gross	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	X	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1	1	1	$7\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
6. R. Freeman	0	0	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	X	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$-$5\frac{1}{2}$
7. C. Wilson	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	1	X	1	1	0	1	0	1	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$6\frac{1}{2}$
8. R. Hultgren	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	X	1	1	0	1	1	5 - 7
9. R. Willson	1	1		0	0	1		0	X			1	0	4 - 4
10. P. Traum	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	X	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	4 - 8
11. S. Van Gelder	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	X	1	0	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$8\frac{1}{2}$
12. G. Farly	0	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	X	1	3 - 9
13. Dr. E. Kupka	F	F	0	0	0	F	F	0	1	0	1	0	X	2 - 10

ADDISON WINS STEINER CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP by Kyle Forrest

Bill Addison achieved the excellent score of $10\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{1}{2}$, and won the attractive first prize of $250. Julius Loftsson, a promising junior member, earned the second prize of $150 with a 7-4 score. Jim Lazos was close behind with $6\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$, winning third place and $75. Fourth and fifth places were shared by Zoltan Kovacs and Charles Henin with scores of 6-5 and prizes of $37.50 each.

The tournament stretched beyond the scheduled time owing to the unusual number of adjourned and postponed games, and to illness. Irving Rivise was indisposed for over two weeks during the tournament. Fourteen players started but only twelve finished, as Tibor Weinberger and Walter Cunningham withdrew. The cross-table:

STEINER CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP, 1964

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Score
1. W. Addison	X	1	1	½	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	$10\frac{1}{2}$- $\frac{1}{2}$
2. J. Loftsson	0	X	1	½	½	1	½	½	0	1	1	1	7 - 4
3. J. Lazos	0	0	X	0	½	½	1	1	½	1	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
4. C. Henin	0	½	1	X	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	½	6 - 5
5. Z. Kovacs	½	½	½	0	X	1	0	1	½	1	1	0	6 - 5
6. R. Currie	0	0	½	1	0	X	½	½	1	0	1	1	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$5\frac{1}{2}$
7. M. Gordon	0	½	0	1	1	½	X	0	½	0	1	1	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$5\frac{1}{2}$
8. C. Pilnick	0	½	0	0	0	½	1	X	½	1	1	0	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$6\frac{1}{2}$
9. I. Rivise	0	1	½	0	½	0	½	½	X	½	0	1	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$6\frac{1}{2}$
10. R. Laver	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	½	X	1	½	4 - 7
11. S. Almgren	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	X	1	3 - 8
12. G. Restrepo	0	0	0	½	1	0	0	1	0	½	0	X	3 - 8

The reserve section also had its share of drop-outs and adjournments. Two players, Marcos Kerllenevich and David Bernstein, were forced to withdraw before the conclusion of the tournament.

Leo Kupersmith won the first prize of $70 with the fine score of $8\frac{1}{2}$-$\frac{1}{2}$, edging out Kack Kliger, whose 8-1 was good for the second prize of $45. Mrs. Lina Grumette won third prize of $20 with $6\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$, followed closely by Jacqueline Piatigorsky, whose 6-3 took fourth prize of $10. The $5 fifth prize was won by Kyle Forrest, with 5-4.

STEINER CLUB RESERVES, 1964

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Score
1.	L. Kupersmith	X	½	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8½- ½
2.	J. Kliger	½	X	1	½	1	1	1	1	1	1	8 - 1
3.	L. Grumette	0	0	X	½	1	1	1	1	1	1	6½-2½
4.	Piatigorsky	0	½	½	X	0	1	1	1	1	1	6 - 3
5.	K. Forrest	0	0	0	1	X	½	½	1	1	1	5 - 4
6.	Kerllenevich	0	0	0	0	½	X	1	1	1	1	4½-4½
7.	R. Cohan	0	0	0	0	½	0	X	1	1	1	3½-5½
8.	A. Smith	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	1	1	2 - 7
9.	T. Rosenthal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	1	1 - 8
10.	D. Bernstein	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	0 - 9

GAME OF THE MONTH

The game between the winner of the Steiner Chess Club Championship and the runner-up was not the spectacular display one would expect for a game of the month. However, it contained examples of at least two of the features of Bill Addison's play which have made him a player of national stature.

First, White characteristically accepts the isolated Queen's pawn, which is a potential end game liability but also a middle-game weapon.

Second, White transposes into a classic Rook and Pawn ending which looks difficult because of Black's active Rook. An incisive Kingside advance, however, soon reduces the Black forces to passivity. This type of clear endgame judgment is the mark of the master.

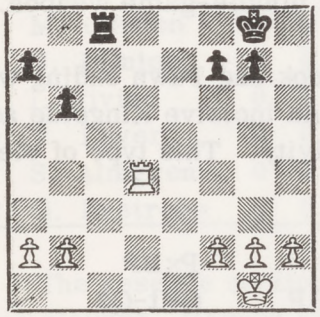
Game No. 775 Nimzo-Indian

White	Black
W. Addison	J. Loftsson
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2. P-QB4	P-K3
3. Kt-QB3	B-Kt5
4. P-K3	P-B4
5. B-Q3	0-0
6. Kt-B3	P-Q4
7. 0-0	PxBP
8. BxBP	QKt-Q2
9. Q-K2	P-QKt3
10. R-Q1	PxP
11. PxP	B-Kt2
12. B-KKt5	B-K2
13. P-Q5	PxP
14. KtxP	BxKt
15. BxB	KtxB
16. RxKt	BxB

17.	KtxB	Q-B1

In a similar position from the recent World's Championship match, Petrosian played 17..., P-KR3 and held the ending against Botwinnik after a difficult struggle. The above exchanges must have been well-known to both players here, and it seems that Q-B1 is at least as good. The difference is that the Queens are exchanged and White gets definite winning chances.

18.	KtxRP	KxKt
19.	Q-Q3ch	K-Kt1
20.	RxKt	R-Q1
21.	R-Q4	RxR
22.	QxR	Q-Q1
23.	R-Q1	QxQ
24.	RxQ	R-QB1



25. P-KKt4 ...

Easy to see once played! White now threatens to set up a passed pawn by P-R4-R5-R6, and at the same time gets his King out.

25.	...	R-B7
26.	R-Kt4	K-B1
27.	P-KR4	K-K2
28.	K-Kt2	K-Q3
29.	P-R5	P-B3
30.	P-R4	K-K3
31.	P-R5	R-B3
32.	PxP	PxP
33.	R-Kt5	K-B2
34.	P-B4	K-Kt1
35.	K-B3	R-K3
36.	R-Q5	K-R2
37.	P-Kt4	K-R3
38.	P-QKt5	K-R2
39.	R-Q8	Resigns.

Have you renewed

your

REPORTER

subscription ($2) ?

($2.50 if you wish to belong to the C.S.C.F.)

Mail to:

The California Chess Reporter
244 Kearny Street - 4th Floor
San Francisco, Calif. 94108

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CALIFORNIA STATE CHESS FEDERATION

At the May 30, 1964, meeting of the CSCF the following officers, elected by a vote by mail of the directors in December, will serve:

President:	Isaac Kashdan
Vice-President:	Edmund Edmondson
Secretary:	Spencer Van Gelder
Treasurer:	Dr. Ralph Hultgren

The first order of business will be reports by the Secretary, the Treasurer, the Tournament Committee, the Constitutional Amendment Committee, etc. The latter committee is the responsibility of the Directors-who took up the matter of constitution changes proposed last year by Allan Troy when the membership meeting tabled the matter - but the committee members, Isaac Kashdan, Irving Rivise, Ed Edmondson, Henry Gross and Guthrie McClain (Allan Troy has left the State for New York) will have a statement for the membership meeting.

Following old and new business, the members will elect directors for the fiscal year 1964-65. The incumbent directors, to the best of our knowledge, are the following:

CSCF Directors

Vacant (Allan Troy)	Southern California Chess League
Irving Rivise	Southern California Chess League
Guthrie McClain	San Francisco Bay Area Chess League
Frank Olvera	Central California Chess League
Gunnar Rasmussen	Redwood Empire Area
Newton Grant	San Diego Area
Dr. Max Schlosser	Tri-County Area
George B. Oakes	Monterey-Salinas Area
Vacant (Charles Savery)	At large, Northern California
H. D. Rader	At large, Southern California

PINS TO BE AWARDED AT THE MATCH

Harry Borochow will receive the gold-diamond pin in 1964, thus joining the select ranks of 25-year veterans Fred Christensen, Bill Barlow, Guthrie McClain and Wade Hendricks. Eligible for 10-year silver pins will be J. B. Gee, Imre Konig, Tom Fries and Sam Geller. Eligible for 5-year bronze pins will be Jacqueline Piatigorsky, G. Soules, L. Lazos, O. Celle, R. DeLashmutt, L. Ledgerwood and J. Blackstone.

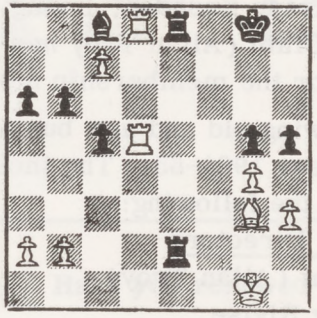
GAMES

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA TEAM MATCHES

Golden Gate vs. Univ. of Calif.

Game No. 776 Alekhine's Def.

	White H. Gross	Black M. Eucher
1.	P-K4	KKt-B3
2.	P-K5	Kt-Q4
3.	P-QB4	Kt-Kt3
4.	P-B5	Kt-Q4
5.	B-B4	P-K3
6.	QKt-B3	Kt-B5
7.	Q-Kt4?	Q-R5
8.	QxQ	KtxP ch
9.	K-B1	KtxQ
10.	P-Q4	P-QR3
11.	QB-Kt5	Kt-B4
12.	Kt-B3	Kt-B3
13.	R-Q1	P-Q3
14.	P-Q5	KtxP
15.	KtxKt	PxKt
16.	P-Kt4	P-R3
17.	B-B1	B-K2
18.	P-B4	B-B3
19.	Kt-K4	P-QKt3
20.	K-B2	B-Kt2
21.	KtxB ch	PxKt
22.	P-B6	B-B1
23.	B-Kt2	PxQP
24.	KBxP	Kt-K2
25.	B-K4	B-Kt5
26.	R-Q2	Kt-Kt3
27.	P-KR3	B-B1
28.	BxKt	PxB
29.	PxP	PxP
30.	BxP	0-0 ch
31.	K-Kt3	B-B4
32.	Kr-Q1	QR-K1
33.	BxP	R-K6ch
34.	K-R2	RxP ch
35.	K-Kt2	R-QB6
36.	B-Q6	R-K1
37.	P-B7	P-KKt4
38.	B-Kt3	P-KR4
39.	R-Q8	R-B7 ch
40.	K-Kt1	R-K7
41.	R(1)-Q5	B-B1



42.	B-K5	K-B2
43.	RxR	KxR
44.	R-Q8ch	K-K2
45.	RxB	RxB
46.	R-KR8	Resigns.

A clever little move, 7. . . ., Q-R5, nets Black a pawn in the opening. White counters aggressively with a real pawn sacrifice. Black goes wrong trying to hold everything, and overlooks the elegant 42. B-K5 in the ending. A stout uphill fight!

Castle vs. Mechanics' Institute

Game No. 777 Vienna

	White	Black
	D. Belmont	J. Jaffray
1.	P-K4	P-K4
2.	Kt-QB3	B-B4
3.	P-B4	BxKt
4.	RxB	P-Q3
5.	P-Q4	Kt-QB3
6.	QPxP	PxP
7.	QxQ	KtxQ
8.	PxP	B-Q2
9.	B-KKt5	Kt-QB3
10.	B-KB4	KKt-K2
11.	0-0-0	0-0-0
12.	B-B4	B-K3
13.	B-Q5	Kt-Kt5
14.	B-Kt5	R-Q2
15.	BxB	PxB
16.	RxR	KxR
17.	R-B1	K-K1
18.	P-QR3	Kt-R3
19.	P-QKt4	R-B1
20.	RxR	KxR
21.	B-K3	P-QKt3
22.	Kt-Kt5	Kt-B1
23.	Kt-Q4	K-K2
24.	Kt-B6 ch	K-Q2
25.	P-Kt5	Kt-B4
26.	BxKt	PxB
27.	K-Q2	Kt-Kt3
28.	K-B3	Kt-B1
29.	P-QR4	K-K1
30.	P-R5	K-Q2
31.	K-B4	K-K1
32.	KxP	K-Q2
33.	Kt-Kt8	K-Q1
34.	K-B6	P-KR3
35.	K-Kt7	Resigns.

White's end game play is a model of containment. The extra pawn, though doubled, is here quite useful in restricting the Black King and Knight.

Castle vs. Golden Gate

Game No. 778 Queen's Gambit Acc.

	White	Black
	R. Freeman	P. Dahl
1.	P-Q4	P-Q4
2.	P-QB4	PxP
3.	Kt-KB3	P-QR3
4.	P-QR4	Kt-KB3
5.	Kt-QB3	B-B4
6.	P-K3	P-K3
7.	BxP	B-K2
8.	0-0	QKt-Q2
9.	P-QKt3	QB-Kt5
10.	B-K2	0-0
11.	B-Kt2	P-B4
12.	R-QB1	Q-Kt3
13.	P-KR3	BxKt
14.	BxB	P-B5
15.	Kt-K2	QR-B1
16.	R-B3	Kt-Q4
17.	RxP	RxR
18.	PxR	KtxP
19.	PxKt	QxB
20.	Q-Kt1	QxQ
21.	RxQ	P-Kt3
22.	B-B6	Kt-Kt1
23.	RxP	R-QB1
24.	B-B3	B-Q1
25.	R-Kt7	K-B1
26.	P-B5	Kt-B3
27.	Kt-B3	Kt-K2
28.	Kt-K4	R-B2
29.	Kt-Q6	RxR

30.	BxR	Kt-Q4
31.	BxKt	R-B1
32.	K-B2	B-B2
33.	Kt-B5	P-Kt3
34.	Kt-Kt3	K-K2
35.	Kt-K2	K-Q2
36.	K-B3	P-B4
37.	Kt-B4	K-B3
38.	Kt-K6	B-R4
39.	Kt-B8	B-Q1
40.	KtxRP	P-Kt4
41.	P-Kt4	Resigns.

White's 16th move sets an interesting trap -- the Knight is lured to Q4 where it becomes en prise after 18. PxR. 20. Q-Kt1 is the real point, leading to a won end game.

Univ. of Calif. vs. Golden Gate

Game No. 779 Sicilian

	White	Black
	E. Bogas	N. Weaver
1.	P-K4	P-QB4
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3.	P-Q4	PxP
4.	KtxP	P-KKt3
5.	P-QB4	B-Kt2
6.	B-K3	Kt-B3
7.	Kt-QB3	Kt-Kt5
8.	QxKt	KtxKt
9.	Q-Q1	P-K4
10.	Q-Q2	0-0
11.	0-0-0	P-QR3
12.	P-B3	P-QKt4
13.	K-Kt1	P-Kt5
14.	Kt-Q5	P-QR4
15.	P-KR4	P-Q3
16.	P-R5	R-R2
17.	B-Kt5	P-B3
18.	B-K3	P-B4
19.	RPxP	RPxP
20.	B-Kt5	Q-K1
21.	P-B5	PxBP
22.	B-QB4	B-K3
23.	Q-K1	P-B5
24.	Q-R4	K-B2
25.	B-B6	R-KR1
26.	QxR	QxQ
27.	RxQ	BxKt
28.	BxB ch	KxB
29.	R-QB8	P-R5
30.	R-Q3	K-Kt4
31.	RxP	B-B3
32.	P-Kt3	P-R6
	Drawn	

White's 21. P-B5 is an excellent line-opening sacrifice. The whole combination nets him the exchange, but Black's pieces are too strongly posted to yield more than a draw.

Golden Gate vs. Castle

Game No. 780 Ruy Lopez

	White	Black
	A. Wang	R. Burger
1.	P-K4	P-K4
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3.	B-Kt5	P-QR3
4.	B-R4	Kt-B3
5.	0-0	P-QKt4
6.	B-Kt3	P-Q3
7.	Kt-Kt5	P-Q4
8.	PxP	Kt-Q5
9.	R-K1	B-QB4
10.	RxP ch	K-B1
11.	P-KR3	Kt-Q2
12.	KtxBP	Q-B3

13.	R-K8 ch	KxR
14.	KtxR	Kt-K4
15.	Q-R5 ch	P-Kt3
16.	QxRP	Kt-K7ch
17.	K-R2	Q-B5 ch
18.	K-R1	Kt-Kt6ch
19.	Resigns.	

One of those trappy variations in which White intends to commit mayhem, but gets suicide instead.

Mechanics' Institute vs. Castle

Game No. 781 King's Indian

White	Black
H. Bullwinkel	G. McClain
1. P-QB4	Kt-KB3
2. Kt-QB3	P-KKt3
3. P-KKt3	B-Kt2
4. B-Kt2	0-0
5. P-K4	P-Q3
6. KKt-K2	P-K4
7. 0-0	P-B4
8. P-Q3	Kt-B3
9. P-KR3	P-KR3
10. P-B4	PxP
11. PxP	Kt-KR4
12. B-K3	P-B4
13. Q-Q2	R-K1
14. Kt-Q5	B-K3
15. K-R2	K-R2
16. R-QKt1	QR-B1
17. P-R3	P-Kt3
18. P-Kt4	BxKt
19. KPxB	Kt-Q5
20. BxKt	PxB
21. B-B3	R-K6
22. BxKt	PxB
23. Kt-B1	Q-R5
24. Q-KKt2	R-KKt1
25. R-B3	B-K4
26. PxB	RxQ ch
27. KxR	
28. Resigns.	

THE 4TH ANNUAL 1964 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA OPEN

Sponsored by: Santa Monica Bay Chess Club

Place: Joslyn Hall, Corner Wilshire and Lincoln Boulevard, Santa Monica

Time: June 26 - 27 - 28, 1964

Entry: $10.50 - Plus U.S.C.F. Membership. U.S.C.F. Rated, 6 Rounds Swiss.

Time Limit: 1st and 2nd Rounds, 30 moves per hour.
3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th, 50 moves in 2 hours.
25 moves per hour thereafter.

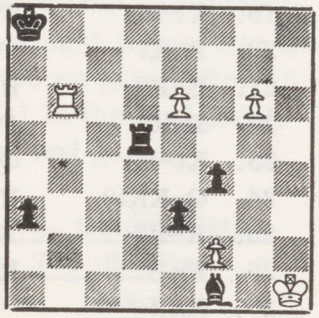
Harkness pairings as much as possible.

TASKS

No. 217

J. FRITZ

(Source?)

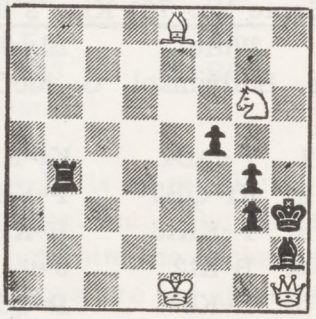


White to move and win.

No. 218

A. TROITSKY

"Novoje Vremja"
1897

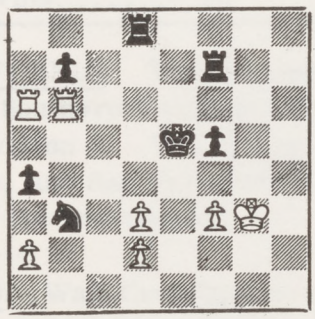


White to move and win.

To show that problem columns are not always concerned with the abstruse, we present this month two endings, taken from the current issue of U. S. Problem Bulletin. Both could well have come from actual games. Solutions next month.

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

VOLUME XIII NUMBER 6



White to play and draw

FROM: 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94108

TO:

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 6 $2 per year April, 1964

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley; Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

So. Calif. Team Matches ... 82-84
Monterey Park - Addison 85
So. Central Valley Open 86
San Fernando - Goldberg 87
Bi-Club, Barrett Wins 88
Los Angeles Open by Pyne 89
Game of the Month 89-90
Games 91-95
Tasks 96

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: The Herman Steiner Chess Club won two titles in the 1964 Southern California Chess League team tournament, Division A and Division C. Westchester won Division B, edging out the Steiner Juniors, and San Fernando Valley won Division D. There were 38 teams in the tournament.

SAN LUIS OBISPO: Walt Cunningham and John Blackstone tied for first place in the 1964 College Championship with 4-1 scores.

MONTEREY PARK: William G. Addison took first place in the International Fund Tournament, 6-0. His brilliant win over Tibor Weinberger is Game of the Month.

VISALIA: Duncan Suttles of Reno is the first champion of the South Central Valley Open, held at the College of the Sequoias.

STEINER CLUB SWEEPS SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TEAM MATCHES

Two teams from the Herman Steiner Chess Club won division titles in the 1964 team tournament. San Fernando Valley won Division D, which did not have a Steiner entry, and Westchester edged the Steiner Juniors in Division B.

DIVISION A

The Steiner Masters won on total points, the scoring in use in the Southern California League, with a total of 33½ to Santa Monica's 31. The match between Steiner and Santa Monica was a 3-3 tie:

STEINER MASTERS		SANTA MONICA	
1. Bill Addison (2450)	½	Tibor Weinberger (2333)	½
2. Irving Rivise (2250)	½	Norman Lessing (2192)	½
3. Jack Moskowitz (2250)	1	Saul Wanetick (2250)	0
4. Carl Pilnick (2230)	½	Ray Martin (2174)	½
5. Harry Borochow (2200)	0	Paul Quillen (2146)	1
6. Jim Lazos (2210)	½	Arthur Spiller (2066)	½
	3		3

The figures in parentheses are the ratings used in the League. In addition to the six players listed above for each team, the following were used during the season: Sven Almgren (2140) and Al Bisno (unrated) for Steiner and Bob Cross (2240), Leslie Simon (2229), I. Levitan (unrated) and Ed Kennedy (2061) for Santa Monica.

In order to save the large number of pages necessary to report each team match, we summarize the tournament in the following cross-table. Note that the match result is not official, only the total points being counted.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Points	Matches
1. Steiner Masters	X	3	5½	5	4½	5½	4	6	33½	6½ - ½
2. Santa Monica	3	X	4	6	4½	4½	4½	4½	31	6½ - ½
3. Pasadena	½	2	X	1½	6	1	5½	5	21½	3 - 4
4. L. A. State	1	0	4½	X	1	4	3	5½	19	3½ - 3½
5. Steiner II	1½	1½	0	5	X	4	5	2	19	3 - 4
6. City Terrace	½	1½	5	2	2	X	3	4½	18½	2½ - 4½
7. San Fernando Val.	2	1½	½	3	1	3	X	3½	14½	2 - 5
8. Monterey Park	0	1½	1	½	4	1½	2½	X	11	1 - 6

DIVISION B

The young team from the Steiner club, the Juniors, were nosed out in Division B by a small margin by the more consistent Westchester team, as a result of the adjourned matches. The Juniors: Jester, Sacks, Bliss, Metz, DomRogosin, Kluz, and Rhee. The Westchester players: Larsen, Bullockus, Maillard, Huffman, Stolpe, Snow, and Wildschutz.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Points	Matches
1. Westchester	X	3	2	4	5	2½	5½	4	6	6	38	6½-2½
2. Steiner Juniors	3	X	4	3	2½	4½	4	4	6	6	36½	7 -2
3. Riverside - S. B.	4	2	X	4½	3	4	3½	3	4	4½	32½	7 -2
4. Downey A	2	3	1½	X	5	3	4½	3½	4½	5	32	6 -3
5. S. F. Valley 2	1	3½	3	1	X	3½	4½	5	5	5½	32	6½-2½
6. Santa Monica B	3½	2	1½	3	2½	X	3½	3½	4½	5½	30	5½-3½
7. Steiner Gallants	½	2	2½	1½	1½	2½	X	6	5	4	25½	3 -6
8. Covina	2	2	3	2½	1	2½	0	X	2½	5½	21	1½-7½
9. Pasadena B	0	0	2	1½	1	1½	1	3½	X	3½	14	2 -7
10. J. P. L.	0	0	1½	1	½	½	2	½	2½	X	8½	0 -9

DIVISION C

Another Steiner team, the Cavaliers, turned in a perfect 9-0 match score in winning first place in Division C. The official point score was 44½ -11 points more than the runner-up Downey team. The Cavaliers: Mazner, Gibbs, Gates, Grumette, Steele, Kleinman, Carlton, Bukey, Smith, Dorn, Cowley and Drucker.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Points	Matches
1. Steiner Cavaliers	X	5	5	5½	5	4	4	6	4½	5½	44½	9 - 0
2. Downey B	1	X	3½	2½	5	3	3	5	5	5½	33½	6 - 2
3. Whittier A	1	2½	X	4	3½	3½	3½	4½	4	6	32½	7 - 2
4. Monterey Park B	½	3½	2	X	3½	2½	5½	3½	5½	5½	32	4 - 3
5. Long Beach State A	1	1	2½	2½	X	4	6	3	5	5	30	4½-4½
6. San Fernando Valley 3	2	3	2½	3½	2	X	4	5	3½	3	28½	5 - 4
7. El Segundo A	2	3	2½	½	0	2	X	2½	3½	5	21	2½-6½
8. Whittier Tercels	0	1	1½	2½	3	1	3½	X	2½	4½	19½	2½-6½
9. J. P. L. II	1½	1	2	½	1	2½	2½	3½	X	5	19½	2 - 7
10. L. A. State II	½	½	0	½	1	3	1	1½	1	X	9	½ -8½

Note: Figures in parentheses indicate games or matches unfinished.

DIVISION D

San Fernando Valley-4 won first place in Division D by a close margin, with 35½ points over El Segundo and Penthouse, who were tied with 34½ points. This division was closely contested, as El Segundo had the same 6½-2½ match score as the winners and Penthouse actually outscored them, 7-2. The members of the San Fernando team: Gehman, Hatfield, Crowley, Ross, Jackson, Godbehere, Kaiser, Webb, Clarke, Neustaedter, Stephenson, Lubin, Rooner and Romo.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Points	Matches
1. San Fernando Val. 4	X	2½	1½	3	4	5	4½	4	6	5	35½	6½-2½
2. El Segundo B	3½	X	2	3	5	2½	4½	4½	4	5½	34½	6½-2½
3. Penthouse	4½	4	X	3½	2	2	4	5	5	4½	34½	7 - 2
4. Monterey Park C	3	3	2½	X	3½	2	2	4½	4½	5	30	5 - 4
5. City Terrace Valiants	2	1	4	2½	X	4	6	3½	2½	4	29½	5 - 4
6. Westchester II	1	3½	4	4	2	X	1	2	4	4	25½	5 - 4
7. L. A. State III	1½	1½	2	4	0	5	X	2½	4	4	24½	4 - 5
8. State Highways	2	1½	1	1½	2½	4	3½	X	3	5	24	3½-5½
9. Long Beach State B	0	2	1	1½	3½	2	2	3	X	3½	18½	2½-6½
10. J. P. L. III	1	½	1½	1	2	2	2	1	2½	X	13½	0 - 9

CUNNINGHAM AND BLACKSTONE COLLEGE CO-CHAMPIONS

Walt Cunningham of L. A. State College and John Blackstone of San Jose tied for first place in the sixth annual California Intercollegiate Chess Championship, held on the campus of California State Polytechnic College in San Luis Obispo.

California Intercollegiate Championship, San Luis Obispo, 1964						
	1	2	3	4	5	Score
1. W. Cunningham	W7	D3	D2	W5	W6	4 - 1
2. J. Blackstone	W6	D10	D1	W3	W4	4 - 1
3. Castle	W9	D1	W4	L2	W8	3½-1½
4. Tossas	W10	W5	L3	W7	L2	3 - 2
5. Mortz, J.	W8	L4	W6	L1	W7	3 - 2
6. Davison	L2	W8	L5	W9	L1	2 - 3
7. Dulash	L1	W9	W10	L4	L5	2 - 3
8. Gist	L5	L6	W9	W10	L3	2 - 3
9. Collin	L3	L7	L8	L6	W10	1 - 4
10. Sloan	L4	D2	L7	L8	L9	½ -4½

ADDISON WINS MONTEREY PARK INTERNATIONAL FUND TOURNAMENT

Bill Addison added another title to his collection when he scored a perfect 6-0 in Monterey Park's tournament to aid the USCF international fund. The first prize was $100. Walt Cunningham won the second prize of $25 with a 5-1 score. F. Sleep won the Class A prize, Ed Barrios won Class B, and Jim McDonough took Class C honors.

MONTEREY PARK INTERNATIONAL FUND OPEN, April 1964

	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1. Addison	W22	W9	W7	W4	W5	W6	6 - 0
2. Cunningham	W23	W20	L5	W12	W8	W4	5 - 1
3. Robinson	W24	W13	L9	W19	W14	D5	4½-1½
4. Weinberger	W10	W8	W3	L1	W9	L2	4 - 2
5. Jacobs	W29	D14	W2	W6	L1	D3	4 - 2
6. McDonough	W15	W30	W10	L5	W7	L1	4 - 2
7. Kupersmith	W18	W19	L1	W11	L6	W12	4 - 2
8. Spiller	W21	L4	W24	W16	L2	W15	4 - 2
9. Quillen	W28	L1	W30	W13	L4	W16	4 - 2
10. Barrios	L4	W28	L6	W24	D17	W20	3½-2½
11. Sleep	D27	L15	W23	L7	W26	W19	3½-2½
12. Rogosin	L19	W18	W25	L2	W13	L7	3 - 3
13. W. F. Hall	W17	L3	W20	L9	L12	W24	3 - 3
14. Sarley	W25	D5	L16	W26	L3	D17	3 - 3
15. Carr	L6	W11	D26	W29	D16	L8	3 - 3
16. Kakimi	D30	W27	W14	L8	D15	L9	3 - 3
17. Pye	L13	W21	L19	W25	D10	D14	3 - 3
18. Rader	L7	L12	W27	L20	W28	W25	3 - 3
19. Boyko	W12	L7	W17	L3	D20	L11	2½-3½
20. Zizda	W26	L2	L13	W18	D19	L10	2½-3½
21. Jiron	L8	L17	D22	W30	L24	W29	2½-3½
22. Hatch	L1	L24	D21	W27	L25	W26	2½-3½
23. Oganesov	L2	L26	L11	D28	W30	W27	2½-3½
24. Glassberg	L3	W22	L8	L10	W21	L13	2 - 4
25. Bisplinghoff	L14	W29	L12	L17	W22	L18	2 - 4
26. A. H. Hall	L20	W23	D15	L14	L11	L22	1½-4½
27. Brock	D11	L16	L18	L22	W29	L23	1½-4½
28. Cohan	L9	L10	L29	D23	L18	W30	1½-4½
29. Boye	L5	L25	W28	L15	L27	L21	1 - 5
30. Olsson	D16	L6	L9	L21	L23	L28	½ -5½

FIRST SOUTH CENTRAL VALLEY CHESS OPEN by Chris Fotias

Duncan Suttles, math major from the University of Nevada, swept the field, 6-0, in the first South Central Valley Open held in Visalia the week-end of April 3-5, 1964. Norman Miller and Phil Smith of Fresno tied for second place with 4½ points. W. Cornwall of Reno and R. Katzl of Hollywood tied for third with 4. Dr. T. Bullockus of Santa Monica, Frank Boschan of San Francisco and John Clark of Glendale shared fourth with 3½. 26 players registered for the Swiss-type, six-round tournament, sponsored by the C. O. S. Chess Club and supported by the Visalia and Fresno Chess Clubs. The tournament was held at the College of the Sequoias' student union. Dr. Theodore Bullockus was tournament director.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1. D. Suttles	W9	W14	W6	W13	W3	W2	6
2. N. Miller	W22	D3	W5	W7	W13	L1	4½
3. P. Smith	W16	D2	W33	W19	L1	W6	4½
4. W. Cornwall	W7	W11	L13	D6	D5	W10	4
5. R. Katzl	W8	D15	L2	W20	D4	W12	4
6. Dr. T. Bullockus	W17	W19	L1	D4	W10	L2	3½
7. F. Boschan	L4	W9	W25	L2	D11	W17	3½
8. J. Clark	L5	L12	W22	W15	W20*	D11	3½
9. W. Collin	L1	L7	W16	W23	L12	W21	3
10. R. Swanson	L19	W21	W17	W12	L6	L4	3
11. J. Tillinghast	D23	L4	D21	W17	D7	D8	3
12. G. Wren	L18	W8	W14	L10	W9	L5	3
13. R. Baker	W21	W20	W18	L1	L2	L14*	3
14. R. Henderson	W24	L1	L12	W25	L15	W13*	3
15. C. Fotias	W26	D5	L20	L8	W14	L18	2½
16. L. Gist	L3	L23	L9	D22	W24	W25	2½
17. R. G. Clark	L6	W24	L10	L11	W25	L7	2
18. J. King	W12	- -	- -	- -	- -	W15	2
19. Dr. R. St. Clair	W10	L6	W24	L3	- -	- -	2
20. W. Banerdt	W25	L13	W15	L5	L8*	- -	2
21. J. Lovejoy	L13	L10	D11	L24	W22	L9	1½
22. R. Rankin	L2	L25	L8	D16	L21	W24	1½
23. D. Baker	D11	W16	L3	L9	- -	- -	1½
24. T. Stamper	L14	L17	L19	W21	L16	L22	1
25. E. Keith	L20	W22	L7	L14	L17	L16	1
26. W. Barlow	L15	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	0

GOLDBERG SAN FERNANDO CLUB CHAMPION

N. Goldberg won the San Fernando club championship by the score of 6-1. The tournament was finished in December, 1963, and we regret that we overlooked the report during the holidays. The crosstable:

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Score
1.	Goldberg	W26	D8	W11	W16	W3	D2	W7	6 - 1
2.	Samuelson	W29	W6	L3	W11	W10	D1	W9	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
3.	Katzl	W34	W10	W2	D4	L1	W16	W8	$5\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
4.	Levin	W21	D9	W20	D3	L5	W17	W10 *	5 - 2
5.	Kurruk	W22	D20	D8	D26	W4	D6	W14	5 - 2
6.	Rubin	W23	L2	W17	D9	W26	D5	W16	5 - 2
7.	J. Freed	W17	W28	L16*	W19	W8	D9	L1	$4\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
8.	Hernandez	W13	D1	D5	W23	L7	W21	L3	4 - 3
9.	Szafir	W15	D4	D12	D6	W18*	D7	L2	4 - 3
10.	Myhro	W25	L3	W28	W12	L2	W11	L4*	4 - 3
11.	Bennett	W30	W33*	L1	L2	W22	L10	W24	4 - 3
12.	Melworm	D27	W19	D9	L10	L17	W26	W22	4 - 3
13.	Lubin	L8	W15	L26	W28*	W31*	L14	W21	4 - 3
14.	Nogay	L28	W24	L21	W29	W23	W13	L5	4 - 3
15.	Kaiser	L9	L13	W30	W25	L21	W31*	W20	4 - 3
16.	Neustaedter	D18	W31	W7*	L1	W20	L3	L6	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
17.	Romo	L7	W34*	L6	W32*	W12	L4	D18	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
18.	Selleck	D16	L27	W19	W22	L9*	D20	D17	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
19.	Berez	D31	L12	L18	L7	W25	W27	W26	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$3\frac{1}{2}$
20.	King	W32	D5	L4	W27	L16	D18	L15	3 - 4
21.	Ross	L4	W30	W14	L31	W15	L8	L13	3 - 4
22.	Stephenson	L5	W32	W31*	L18	L11	W23	L12	3 - 4
23.	Miller	L6	W29	W27	L8	L14	L22	W30	3 - 4
24.	Siegel	L33*	L14	L25	W30	W29	W28	L11	3 - 4
25.	Netkin	L10	L26*	W24	L15	L19	W Bye	W28	3 - 4
26.	Boyce	L1	W25*	W13	D5	L6	L12	L19	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
27.	Mitchell	D12	W18	L23	L20	L28	L19	W Bye	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$
28.	Lohman	W14	L7	L10	L13*	W27	L24	L25	2 - 5
29.	H. Freed	L2	L23	Bye	L14	L24	L30	W31	2 - 5
30.	Nichols	L11	L21	L15	L24	W Bye	W29	L23	2 - 5
31.	Shepard	D19	L16	L22*	W21	L13*	L15*	L29*	$1\frac{1}{2}$-$6\frac{1}{2}$
32.	Farrish	L20	L22	W29*	L17*	- -	- -	- -	1 - 6
33.	Myers	W24*	L11*	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	1 - 6
34.	Thomas	L3	L17*	L32*	- -	- -	- -	- -	0 - 7

GORDON BARRETT WINS BI-CLUB INVITATIONAL

Gordon Barrett won the Bi-club invitational held at Monterey Park in December, 1963, and January, 1964, with a 6-1 score, half a point ahead of Robert Lake, a newcomer from Ohio. Barrett won the $100 first prize and also the $25 Class A prize. Lake won $50 for second. The Class B prize went to Frank Frilling and Yuri Oganesov.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Score
1. G. Barrett	W28	W3	W11	W9	W2	D4	D6	6 - 1
2. R. Lake	W18	W6	W5	W13	L1	D3	W10	5½-1½
3. C. Marin	W22	L1	W25	W10	W5	D2	D4	5 - 2
4. J. Earnest	D20	W30	W8	W12	D9	D1	D3	5 - 2
5. B. Kakimi	W23	W7	L2	W16	L3	W24	W9*	5 - 2
6. S. Parker	W16	L2	D18	W11	W17	W14	D1	5 - 2
7. H. Keesey	W24	L5	L17	W21	W18	W15	D8	4½-2½
8. E. Amdon	D25	W15	L4	D19	W12	D9	D7	4 - 3
9. F. Sleep	W29	W27	W14	L1	D4	D8	L5*	4 - 3
10. W. Thornton	W17	L14	W15	L3	W19	W16	L2	4 - 3
11. J. Zizda	D15	W19	L1	L6	D22	W27	W17	4 - 3
12. S. Anderson	D19	D25	W24	L4	L8	W18	W14	4 - 3
13. Dr. R. Brow	D30	W20	W21	L2	L14	D17	W24	4 - 3
14. T. Fries	W21	W10	L9	D17	W13	L6	L12	3½-3½
15. Y. Oganesov	D11	L8	L10	W20	W28	L7	W26	3½-3½
16. Fk. Frilling	L6	W22*	W27	L5	W25	L10	D20	3½-3½
17. M. Carr	L10	W28	W7	D14	L6	D13	L11	3 - 4
18. F. Pye	L2	W29	D6	D22	L7	L12	W27	3 - 4
19. Fd. Frilling	D12	L11	W20	D8	L10	D26	D22	3 - 4
20. A. Hatch	D4	L13	L19	L15	W29	W21	D16	3 - 4
21. E. Willette	L14	W26	L13	L7	W23	L20	W25	3 - 4
22. W. Hayes	L3	L16*	W28	D18	D11	D25	D19	3 - 4
23. C. Swett	L5	D24	W30	L27	L21	W28	D29	3 - 4
24. D. Young	L7	D23	L12	W26	W27	L5	L13	2½-4½
25. E. Barrios	D8	D12	L3	W30*	L16	D22	L21	2½-4½
26. R. Pease	L27	L21	W29	L24	W30	D19	L15	2½-4½
27. N. Hultgren	W26	L9	L16	W23	L24	L11	L18	2 - 5
28. H. Rader	L1	L17	L22	W29	L15	L23	W Bye	2 - 5
29. J. Sword	L9	L18	L26	L28	L20	W Bye	D23	1½-5½
30. R. Hubbard	D13	L4	L23	L25*	L26	- -	- -	½ -6½

* Forfeit

J. PYNE TAKES FIRST PLACE IN LOS ANGELES OPEN

A visitor from Chicago, J. Pyne, won first place in a tournament held in March at the City Terrace club. The tournament was smaller than expected - no doubt due to the fact that the team matches were on. Frank Metz directed.

LOS ANGELES OPEN

	1	2	3	4	5	Score
1. Pyne	W6	W8	W5	D2	W4	$4\frac{1}{2}$- $\frac{1}{2}$
2. Fries	L9	W11	W4	D1	W7	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
3. Littrell	L4	W14	W8	D7	W5	$3\frac{1}{2}$-$1\frac{1}{2}$
4. Metz	W3	W10	L2	W12	L1	3 - 2
5. Hatch	W11	W7	L1	W10	L3	3 - 2
6. Portillo	L1	W9	L7	W11	W10	3 - 2
7. Katzl	W13	L5	W6	D3	L2	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
8. B. Allen	W12	L1	L3	D9	W13	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
9. Rader	W2	L6	L10	D8	W12	$2\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$
10. Thomas	W14	L4	W9	L5	L6	2 - 3
11. W. Allen	L5	L2	W13	L6	W Bye	2 - 3
12. Nosanov	L8	W13	W14	L4	L9	2 - 3
13. Orem	L7	L12	L11	W14*	L8	1 - 4
14. Darrow	L10	L3	L12	L13*	- -	0 - 5

GAME OF THE MONTH

The fourth round of the Monterey Park Tournament, 1964, brought the two major contenders together. This fact intensifies the great interest of the game itself. Addison quickly got an opening edge and wrung the exchange from his opponent, but this was only the beginning. Weinberger defended craftily, always keeping a little in reserve. The balance of forces changed from the exchange to several pieces for two minor pieces and pawns, and finally two minor pieces against bishop and connected passed pawns. The result was a study-like ending that must have pleased the spectators. It is a full game:

Game No. 782 King's Indian

White	Black
W. Addison	T. Weinberger

1.	P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2.	P-QB4	P-KKt3
3.	Kt-QB3	B-Kt2

4.	P-K4	P-Q3
5.	P-KKt3	O-O
6.	B-Kt2	P-K4
7.	P-Q5	QKt-Q2
8.	QKt-K2	P-QR4
9.	P-KR3	Kt-K1
10.	B-K3	P-Kt3
11.	O-O	Kt-B4
12.	P-Kt3	B-QR3
13.	Q-Q2	P-B4
14.	PxP	PxP
15.	P-B4	Q-B3
16.	PxP	PxP
17.	P-Q6 !	QR-Q1
18.	B-Kt5	QxP
19.	Q-Q5ch !	QxQ
20.	BxQxh	RxB
21.	KtxR	Kt-K3
22.	B-K7	R-B2
23.	B-R3	K-R1
24.	QR-K1	P-Kt4
25.	Kt-K3	P-Kt5
26.	B-B1	Kt-Q3
27.	R-Q1	B-Kt2
28.	P-B5 !	KtxP
29.	KtxP	KtxKt
30.	R-Q8ch	B-B1
31.	P-Kt4	...

The point of the pawn sacrifice now becomes clear. Even with the exchange up, White tries to force the issue, knowing that "won" games still must be won.

31.	...	Kt-K3
32.	R-Kt8	...

Even this contingency had to be foreseen.

32.	...	B-K5
33.	PxKt	RxP
34.	RxR	BxR
35.	Kt-Kt3 !	B-Kt8
36.	R-K8	BxP
37.	RxKt	BxP

The point of White's 35th move was to make the Bishop choose a diagonal, but how about those pawns?

38.	RxP	P-R5
39.	Kt-B5	K-Kt1
40.	Kt-R6ch	K-Kt2
41.	R-Kt5ch	K-B3
42.	R-B5ch	K-K2
43.	B-Q2	K-K1
44.	RxBch	KxR
45.	BxPch	K-Kt2
46.	Kt-B5ch	K-B3
47.	Kt-K3	K-K4
48.	B-B5	B-K3
49.	P-R4	K-K5
50.	K-B2	K-Q6
51.	K-B3	B-Q2
52.	K-B4	B-B3
53.	Kt-Kt4	K-B5
54.	B-B8	B-K1
55.	K-Kt5	K-Kt6
56.	Kt-B6	B-B2
57.	KtxP	P-R6
58.	K-B4	P-R7
59.	B-Kt7	P-B4
60.	K-K3	K-B7
61.	Kt-Kt5	P-B5
62.	B-R1	B-Kt3
63.	Kt-K6	K-Kt8
64.	K-Q2 !	KxB
65.	K-B1	B-R4
66.	Kt-Q4	B-Kt3
67.	P-R5	B-R2
68.	P-R6	B-Kt3
69.	Kt-B3	B-R2
70.	Kt-Q2	Resigns

GAMES

1st South Central Valley Open

Game No. 783 Sicilian Defense

White	Black
D. Suttles	P. Smith
1. P-K4	P-QB4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3. P-Q4	PxP
4. KtxP	P-KKt3

(The Accelerated Fianchetto allows Black more counter chances than the Richter variation and is safer than the Najdorf.)

5. Kt-QB3	...

(More popular now than P-QB4, the so-called Maroczy "bind", no longer feared by Black.)

5. ...	B-Kt2
6. B-K3	Kt-B3
7. B-K2	...

(B-QB4 is now more popular and stronger.)

7. ...	P-Q3

(As Schwarz and Euwe show in their books on the Sicilian, better is 7. ...0-0 and not P-Q4 because of 8. B-QKt5! After 7. ..., 0-0; 8. Q-Q2 is a mistake because of 8. ..., P-Q4! 9. PxP, KtxP or Kt-QKt5, both with a good game for Black.)

8. Q-Q2	Kt-KKt5
9. BxKt	BxB
10. P-B3	...

(P-B4! is usually played here.)

10. ...	B-Q2
11. QKt-K2	Q-R4

(As Schwarz shows, Kt-K4 at once is better.

12. P-B3	...

(Suttles said he probably should have taken the queen.)

12. ...	Kt-K4
13. P-QKt3	R-QB1

(Suttles pointed out that the restraining P-QKt4 is best.)

14. P-QB4!	QxQ ch
15. KxQ	0-0

(Kt-B3 at once seems better.)

16. QR-Q1	Kt-B3
17. KtxKt	PxKt

(BxKt or RxKt is safer.)

18. P-B5!	P-Q4
19. K-B2?	...

(Better is K-B1.)

19. ...	KR-Q1
20. PxP	PxP?

(B-B4 ch is safer; Suttles thought Black would have the advantage.)

21. RxP!	B-B4 ch
22. RxB	PxR
23. P-QKt4	R-B3

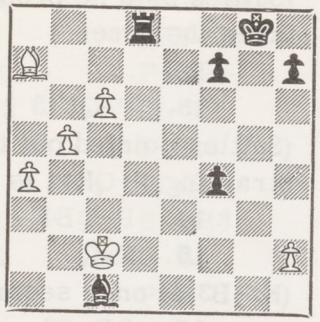
(Perhaps R-Q3 is better.)

24. R-QKt1	R-QR3
25. Kt-B1	B-R3
26. P-B4	P-K4
27. P-Kt3	PxP
28. PxP	R-KKt3?

(A blunder when R-K3, the obvious move, would save a valuable tempo that could have drawn or even won.)

29. P-Kt5	R-K3
30. R-Kt3	R-K5
31. P-B6	BxP
32. BxP	R-B5 ch
33. R-B3	RxR ch
34. KxR	BxKt
35. P-QR4	P-B5

36. K-B2 ...



36. ... B-R6??

(The final and fatal blunder: as Suttles pointed out after the game, ... B-K6 would still save Black. 36. ... B-K6! 37. BxB (The after-game analysis showed that P-Kt6 or P-B7 are no better for White), PxB; 38. P-B7, R-K; 39. K-Q, P-K7 ch; 40. K-K, P-B4!! (The move Black failed to see in rejecting this line.) 41. P-Kt6, P-B5; 42. P-Kt7, P-B6; 43. P-B8(Q), P-B7 ch.; 44. KxP, P-K8ch, and draws.)

37.	P-R5	P-B6
38.	P-R6	B-Q3
39.	B-B2	B-B5
40.	P-R7	R-Q7 ch
41.	K-Kt3	RxB
42.	P-R8(Q)ch	K-Kt2
43.	Q-R1 ch	K-B1
44.	P-Kt6	R-K7
45.	P-B7	Resigns.

In the same tournament, Suttles seems to have "pulled a fast one" on an unwitting opponent:

Game No. 784 Vienna

White	Black
D. Suttles	N. Miller
1. P-K4	P-K4
2. Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3
3. B-B4	P-Q3
4. P-B4	PxP
5. Kt-B3	B-Kt5
6. Kt-K5 ?	BxQ ??

After 6. ... KtxKt White can, but probably wouldn't, resign.

7. BxPch	K-K2
8. Kt-Q5 mate.	

We are informed by Sven Almgren that this type of mate has been named and classified, and some exotic examples will be shown in the future.

The "Chess Friends of Northern California" held their fifth annual Experts Tournament in April, 1964, at Oakland. Eric Osbun was a half-point above John Blackstone and Frank Thornally, and 1 point above Don Sutherland in the 10-man round robin. Osbun had won the first such tournament, other winners being Wang, Loftsson, and Cleghorn. Osbun reports that this tournament has been a prime developer of the Juniors in Northern California. The decisive game this year:

Game No. 785 King's Indian

White	Black
E. Osbun	J. Blackstone
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2. P-QB4	P-KKt3

3. Kt-QB3	B-Kt2	2. B-Kt5	Kt-KB3
4. P-K4	P-Q3	3. BxKt	KPxB
5. P-B3	O-O	4. P-K3	Kt-B3
6. KKt-K2	P-B3	5. B-Q3	P-KKt3
7. B-Kt5	P-KR3	6. P-QB3	P-Kt3
8. B-K3	QKt-Q2	7. Kt-K2	B-QKt2
9. Q-Q2	K-R2	8. Kt-Q2	Q-K2
10. P-KKt4	P-K4	9. O-O	P-Q4
11. P-Q5	PxP	10. Kt-B3	O-O-O ?
12. BPxP	P-R3	11. P-QKt4	K-Kt1
13. Kt-Kt3	Kt-KKt1	12. Kt-Q2	P-KR4
14. P-KR4	B-B3	13. Kt-QKt3	Q-B2
15. Q-R2	B-K2	14. P-QR4	B-Q3
16. B-Q3	P-QKt4	15. P-R5	P-R5
17. O-O-O	Q-B2	16. Kt-B5	PxKt
18. K-Kt1	Kt-B4	17. KtPxP	BxPch
19. B-QB2	B-Q2	18. KxB	P-R3
20. R-QB1	Q-R4	19. R-QKt1	K-R2
21. P-Kt5	P-R4	20. Q-R4	Q-Q2
22. BxKt!	PxB	21. RxBch	KxR
23. P-Q6!	B-Q1	22. R-Kt1ch	K-R2
24. KtxRP!	PxKt	23. BxRP	R-QKt1
25. QxP	P-Kt5	24. B-Kt5	Q-B1
26. Kt-Q5	P-B5		
27. Q-Q4	P-Kt6		
28. PxP	PxP		
29. BxP	B-K3		
30. B-B2	R-B1		
31. KR-Q1	Q-B4		
32. P-K5ch	K-Kt2		
33. Q-K4	R-K1		
34. Q-R7ch	K-B1		
35. Kt-B6	Resigns		

The saving move. White's combination is one move too early.

25. Kt-B4	Kt-K2
26. P-B6	P-Kt4
27. Kt-Q3	Q-Q1
28. Kt-B5	Q-Q3ch
29. K-R1	KtxP
30. R-Kt3	P-R6
31. P-Kt3	P-B5 !
32. BxKt	RxR
33. KtxR	PxKtP

34. White lost on time, but there is clearly no defense against P-Kt7ch. In the following game also, Eucher wins through patient defense.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA MATCHES, 1964

(Golden Gate-U. C.)

Game No. 786 Dutch Defense

White	Black
A. Wang	M. Eucher
1. P-Q4	P-KB4

Game No. 787 Alekhine's Defense

White: R. Wilcox (Mechanics' - U.C.)
Black: M. Eucher

1.	P-K4	Kt-KB3
2.	P-K5	Kt-Q4
3.	Kt-QB3	P-K3
4.	Kt-B3	P-Q3
5.	PxP	QxP
6.	Kt-K4	Q-K2
7.	P-Q4	Kt-Q2
8.	P-B4	Kt4-B3
9.	Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3
10.	B-Q3	P-Kt3
11.	O-O	B-Kt2
12.	Q-K2	P-B3
13.	P-QKt3	O-O
14.	P-QR4	R-Q1
15.	P-R5	Kt3-Q2
16.	B-R3	Q-K1
17.	B-Q6	Kt-Kt1
18.	B-B7	R-Q2
19.	B-K5	Kt-R3
20.	Kt-QR4	Q-Q1
21.	KR-Q1	Kt-R4
22.	BxB	KxB
23.	Q-K5ch	Q-B3
24.	QxQch	KtxQ
25.	Kt-B5	KtxKt
26.	PxKt	Kt-K1
27.	Kt-K5	R-K2
28.	B-K2	Kt-B2
29.	P-QKt4	P-B3
30.	Kt-Q3	P-QR3
31.	Kt-B1	P-K4
32.	Kt-Kt3	B-B4
33.	R-Q2	R1-K1
34.	R1-Q1	P-R4
35.	P-R3	P-R5
36.	B-Kt4	BxB
37.	PxB	K-R3
38.	K-R2	K-Kt4
39.	P-B3	R-KR1
40.	R-Q7	R1-R2
41.	RxR	RxR
42.	Kt-Q2	P-B4
43.	PxP	PxP
44.	P-Kt3	R-R2
45.	Kt-B1	Kt-K3
46.	R-K1	PxPch
47.	KxP	Kt-B5
48.	R-K3	K-B3
49.	R-Kt3	Kt-K7ch
50.	K-B2	Kt-Q5
51.	R-Q3	K-Kt4
52.	Kt-K3	R-R1

Black could have won the KB Pawn at once with 52...KtxP, as 53. KtxP fails against P-K5.

53.	Kt-B1	K-B5
54.	K-Kt2	R-R2
55.	K-B2	R-R6
56.	Kt-Q2	R-R7ch
57.	K-B1	R-R8ch
58.	K-B2	R-Q8
59.	P-Kt5	R-QR8
60.	Kt-Kt3	...

Setting one last trap (60...R-R6? 61. KtxKt, RxR 62. Kt-K6 mate!)

60.	...	KtxKt!
61.	RxKt	RxP
62.	PxRP	PxP
63.	R-Kt4	...

Wastes a move, but the ending is lost because of the advanced Black King.

63.	...	R-R7ch

64.	K-K1	P-R4
65.	R-Kt6	R-QB7
66.	RxP	RxP
67.	R-B8	KxP
68.	P-B6	P-K5
69.	P-B7	P-K6
70.	K-Q1	P-B5
71.	Resigns	

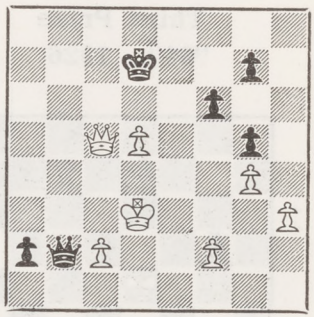
Two interesting theoretical notes are supplied by Eric Osbun.

In the game Addison-Rivise from last year's state championship, the opening went:

1.	P-Q4	P-Q4
2.	P-QB4	PxP
3.	Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3
4.	P-K3	B-Kt5
5.	BxP	P-K3
6.	Q-Kt3	BxKt
7.	PxB	QKt-Q2
8.	QxP	P-B4
9.	Kt-B3	B-K2
10.	PxP	KtxP
11.	Q-B6ch	K-B1
12.	P-B4	...

Here Black should play Kt3-K5, with great pressure. The same move was played by Tal against Hodos, USSR championship, 1962, the only difference being that the White KR was at KKt1 and the Black KKtP at Kt3.

In the same tournament, Addison lost to Kuppersmith (See The Reporter for game score). Osbun suggests 9. QKt-Q2 after 1. P-K4 Kt-KB3 2. P-K5, Kt-Q4 3. P-Q4, P-Q3 4, Kt-KB3, B-Kt5 5. B-K2, P-K3 6. O-O, Kt-QB3 7. P-B4, KKt-K2 8. PxP, QxP. White stands stronger.



The above position occurred in a decisive game from the San Bernardino Open (to be reported in full next month). Jacobs (White) needed to win to place in the money. After the carefully calculated

1. P-Q6 ...

Black (Maillard) could not Queen the pawn. For example: 1... P-R8 (Q) 2. Q-B7ch, K-K3 3. Q-K7ch, K-Q4 4. P-B4ch, K-B4 5. P-Q7ch, K-B3 6. P-Q8 (Kt) ch, K-Kt3 7. Q-Kt7ch, K-R4 8. Q-R7ch, K-Kt5 9. Kt-B6ch K-Kt6 10. Kt-Q4ch, K-Kt5 11. QxQ and wins. He therefore had to play

1.	...	QxPch
2.	QxQ	...

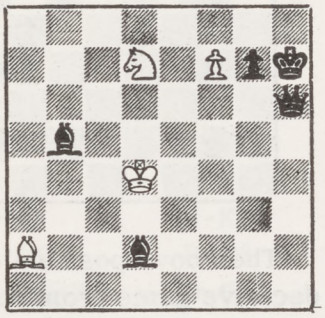
Somewhat better was KxQ.

2.	...	P-R8 (Q)
3.	Q-B7ch	K-K3
4.	Q-K7ch	K-K4
5.	P-Q7	Q-Q8ch
6.	K-B3	Q-B8ch

and should draw. But the WK escaped!

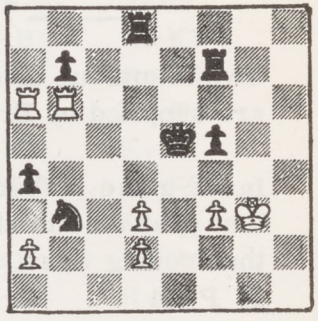
TASKS

No. 217
F. J. PROKOP
Third Prize
"64", 1926



White to draw

No. 218
VLADIMIR KOROLKHOV
LEOPOLD MITROFANOV
First Prize, FIDE Ty. 1957-8



White to draw

Good examples of modern study composition with "natural" positions.

SOLUTIONS:

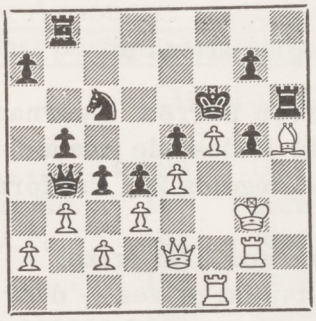
No. 211: K-Kt6, with three Knight promotions on separate sqaures
No. 212: 1. B-R1 2. R-KKt2 One of the simplest Indians in existence

No. 213: ("Retrograde" analysis should appear on line 1-2 of text.) White must have had moves to make for Black to play R-R1, R-B1 and R-B2. The only possibility was a White Rook moving from KKtl to KR1. What happened to it? After the Black Rook got to B2, the Black King went on anodyssey via Q8 to capture it, being careful to enter Q8 only when the Rook was on R1, and then returning to the position. The position is therefore legal. (The logic is in the analysis, not in the alleged players' motives.)

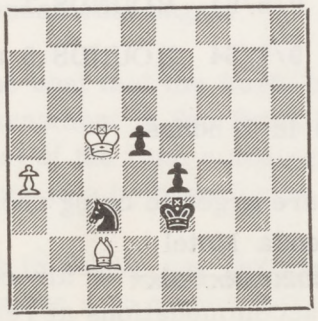
No. 214: 1. Q-R8 ! (not 1. Q-R1, P-K5), P-K5 2. Q-R3, etc.
P-Kt6 2. Q-Kt2
Move the pieces one square left: 1 Q-Kt1, P-Q5 2. Q-R1ch.

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS
REPORTER

VOLUME XIII, NUMBER 7



31. ? ...
(See Game No. 789)



45. ? ...
(See Game No. 790)

FROM: 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 94108

TO:

CALIFORNIA OPEN CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP

HACIENDA MOTEL
~~CALIFORNIAN HOTEL~~
Hiway 99
Fresno, California
SEPTEMBER 5-6-7, 1964
Labor Day Week End

USCF RATED

ENTRY FEE: $10.50 (CSCF & USCF memberships required).

REGISTRATION: Registrations close on Saturday, Sept. 5, at 11:00 a.m.

Advance registrations to:

Gordon Barrett, Tournament Director
1744 Redesdale Avenue
Los Angeles 26, California (ph: NO 3-1662)

PRIZES: $150 guaranteed first prize.
Other substantial prizes — over 20 — in many new categories: Open Fund, under 2200, under 2100, under 2000, under 1900, under 1800, under 1700.

7-ROUND SWISS:

Saturday	9/5/64	ROUND 1:	11:30 a.m.
		ROUND 2:	Sat. evening.
Sunday	9/6/64	ROUNDS 3, 4, and 5.	
Monday	9/7/64	ROUNDS 6 and 7.	

SPEED LIMIT: 40 moves in 2 hours.

Entrants are urged to bring chess sets and clocks.

Hacienda Motel
The ~~Californian Hotel~~ is air-conditioned and has good accommodations at reasonable prices.

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 7 | $2 per year | May, 1964

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley; Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

Stamer Memorial.....	98-99	U. S. Women's Tourney.....	104
San Bernardino, 4-way tie...	100	Game of the Month.....	105-7
Davis (3 & 4) Tourney.....	101	Book Reviews.....	107
Yanks Defeat Rebels.....	102	Games.....	108-11
East Bay Upsets S. F.	103	Tasks.....	112

ADDISON, VON OETTINGEN, SONJA GRAF

Consistent tournament winners made news again as the Spring and early Summer tournaments began.

Addison faced the best that the North had to offer in the strong Stamer Memorial Tournament in San Francisco. (Masters were strewn all down the list of the final standings.) The turn-out was the best possible tribute to a beloved figure.

Meanwhile, back in Davis, von Oettingen strengthened his hold on local chess honors – in a constantly improving roster of players.

Most heartening was the return of a famous name in women's chess to top honors... a lesson to us all !

ADDISON WINS STAMER MEMORIAL TOURNAMENT

Bill Addison of Los Angeles returned to the scene of his earlier triumphs, the Mechanics' Institute chess room, to win the tournament held in May in memory of Arthur B. Stamer. Addison had to come from behind after being held to a draw by Russ Freeman of Oakland in the second round. The climax was a dramatic last-round win over Duncan Suttles of Reno in a game which had everybody in the room analyzing - a king-side vs. queen-side attack with plenty of complications.

The tournament was the largest ever held by a San Francisco club. Credit must be given to activities committee chairman Horst Bullwinkel, chess room director Kurt Bendit, and committee member Carroll M. Capps for the promotion. The prize list of $895 plus was augmented by donations from members, who added $400 to the receipts from the $10 entry fees - a remarkable and spontaneous tribute to A. B. Stamer.

The prizes: 1. Bill Addison $250; 2. (tie) Duncan Suttles, Earl Pruner, John Blackstone, Bob Burger, Roy Hoppe, and Neil Falconer $66.67 each; Best Expert, Eric Osbun and William Batchelder $37.50 each (tie); Best "A" Tom Dorsch and Mike Morris $30 each (tie) and six players $2.50 each, tied for third; Best Below 1800, Robert Henderson and Vartan Bedjanian $22.50 each; Best Performance by a non-prizewinner Chet Stamer $50; Best Game, Neil Falconer, a chess clock for his game against Blazo Sredanovic.

A. B. STAMER MEMORIAL TOURNAMENT, MAY 9-10, 1964

(No tie-breaking; players listed by pre-tournament rating)

		1	2	3	4	5	Score
1.	W. Addison	W34	D17	W13	W25	W2	4½
2.	D. Suttles	W42	W24	W32	W7	L1	4
3.	E. Pruner	D18	W41	W40	W28	D8	4
4.	R. Hoppe	W29	W15	D25	D18	W22	4
5.	J. Blackstone	W36	L16	W43	W21	W15	4
6.	R. Burger	W30	D26	W20	D11	W18	4
7.	N. Falconer	W37	W19	W16	L2	W23	4
8.	A. Wang	W35	L25	W37	W32	D3	3½
9.	E. Osbun	D20	W46	L18	W27	W26	3½
10.	W. Batchelder	W46	L20	W36	D14	W28	3½
11.	N. Weaver	L19	W30	W31	D6	D16	3
12.	H. Gross	W31	L32	W35	L15	W25	3
13.	C. Capps	W52	W39	L1	D16	D20	3
14.	V. Radaikin	D21	D49	D29	D10	W37	3

		1	2	3	4	5	Score
15.	K. Bendit	W47	L4	W39	W12	L5	3
16.	H. Bullwinkel	W44	W5	L7	D13	D11	3
17.	R. Freeman	W43	D1	D21	L22	W35	3
18.	C. Stamer	D3	W23	W9	D4	L6	3
19.	T. Dorsch	W11	L7	L23	W49	W41	3
20.	M. Morris	D9	W10	L6	W41	D13	3
21.	R. Henderson	D14	W33	D17	L5	W32	3
22.	V. Bedjanian	L24	W42	W45	W17	L4	3
23.	B. Sredanovic	D41	L18	W19	W24	L7	2½
24.	D. Sutherland	W22	L2	W49	L23	D29	2½
25.	M. Wilkerson	W45	W8	D4	L1	L12	2½
26.	R. Seltzer	W50	D6	L28	W40*	L9	2½
27.	S. Rubin	D40*	L28	W52	L9	W44	2½
28.	D. Blohm	D51	W27	W26	L3	L10	2½
29.	H. Edelstein	L4	W47	D14	D33	D24	2½
30.	C. Schroth	L6	L11	W48	D39	W42	2½
31.	R. Carlisle	L12	W38	L11	D44	W43	2½
32.	E. Syrett	W38	W12	L2	L8	L21	2
33.	F. Thornally	D49	L21	W46	D33	-	2
34.	S. Sloan	L1	L43	L42	W47	W46	2
35.	W. Cornwall	L8	W44	L12	W38	L17	2
36.	A. Palmin	L5	D50	L10	W52*	D39	2
37.	F. Boschan	L7	W48	L8	W45	L14	2
38.	L. O'Doan	L32	L31	W47	L35	W49	2
39.	W. Caplan	W48	L13	L15	D30	D36	2
40.	P. Cleghorn	D27*	W51*	L3	-	-	1½
41.	I. Warner	D23	L3	W50	L20	L19	1½
42.	J. McIlrath	L2	L22	W34	D43	L30	1½
43.	A. Ford	L17	W34	L5	D42	L31	1½
44.	M. Goodall	L16	L35	W51*	D31	L27	1½
45.	A. Eydall	L25	D52	L22	L37	D50	1
46.	C. Huneke	L10	L9	L33	W50	L34	1
47.	D. Bennett	L15	L29	L38	L34	W48	1
48.	J. Horace	L39	L37	L30	W51*	L47	1
49.	A. Benson	D33	D14	L24	L19	L38	1
50.	Mrs. Bettencourt	L26	D36	L41	L46	D45	1
51.	H. Rosenbaum	D28	-	-	-	-	½
52.	R. De Lashmatt	L13	D45	L27	-	-	½

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE LIBRARY
57 Post Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 393-0101

FOUR-WAY TIE FOR SAN BERNARDINO OPEN TITLE

Four Players, headed by Bill Maillard who won the trophy on tie-breaking points, tied for the $150 first and $75 second prizes at San Bernardino on May 9-10. Maillard, who was an underdog with his 1934 rating going into the tournament, won five games and lost one, to Bob Jacobs. Jacobs, Leo Kupersmith, and Arthur Spiller scored 5-1, the same as Maillard. The tournament was organized by Dr. Max Schlosser and Dr. Allen Hendy and was directed by Gordon Barrett.

SAN BERNARDINO OPEN MAY 9-10 1964

		1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
1.	W. Maillard	W39	W6	W10	W16	W7	L3	5
2.	L. Kupersmith	W21	D25	W18	D3	W9	W7	5
3.	R. Jacobs	W36	D18	W26	D2	W10	W1	5
4.	Spiller	F	W34	W24	W13	W17	W12	5
5.	D. Rogosin	W34	W19	L17	W28	D11	W8	4½
6.	E. Wicher	W24	L1	W22	W25	W33	D11	4½
7.	T. DeLaney	W23	W12	W8	W17	L1	L2	4
8.	S. Almgren	BYE	W13	L7	W21	W16	L5	4
9.	R. Laver	W29	W20	L16	W14	L2	W19	4
10.	G. Gross	W35	W32	L1	W31	L3	W20	4
11.	M. Robinson	W30	D26	D25	W32	D5	D6	4
12.	R. Martin	W22	L7	W36	W26	W25	L4	4
13.	D. Cotten	W40	L8	W35	L4	W23	W28	4
14.	G. Worstell	L20	W29	W28	L9	W31	W18	4
15.	H. Rogosin	W31	L17	L21	D35	W30	W27	3½
16.	C. Walker	D19	W27	W9	L1	L8	D24	3
17.	C. Henin	W33	W15	W5	L7	L4	F	3
18.	F. Smyth	W41	D3	L2	D36	W21	L14	3
19.	D. Littrel	D16	L5	W27	D30	W32	L9	3
20.	L. Noel	W14	L9	L31	W29	W36	L10	3
21.	R. Pease	L2	W38	W15	L8	L18	W35	3
22.	Naum-Zacks	L12	W39	L6	W37	W31	3	3
23.	W. Teal	L7	L28	W39	W22	L13	W39	3
24.	M. Schlosser	L6	W42	L4	D37	W39	D16	3
25.	K. Stani	W38	D2	D11	L6	L12	D29	2½
26.	F. Sleep	W42	D11	L3	L12	L27	W37	2½
27.	D. Romm	D28	L16	L19	W34	W26	L15	2½
28.	D. Walker	D27	W23	L14	L5	W35	L13	2½

		1	2	3	4	5	6	Score
29.	A. Wicher	L9	L14	W42	L20	W40	D25	2½
30.	H. Rader	L11	W37	L32	D19	L15	W36	2½
31.	A. Tammervick	L15	W33	W20	L10	L14	L22	2
32.	S. Salter	W37	L10	W30	L11	L19	F	2
33.	S. Skrypzak	L17	L31	W38	W40	L6	L23	2
34.	A. Hendy	L5	L4	L37	L27	W41	W42	2
35.	A. Jiron	L10	W40	L13	D15	L28	L21	1½
36.	P. Orth	L3	W41	L12	D18	L20	L30	1½
37.	F. Brock	L32	L30	W34	D24	L22	L26	1½
38.	O. Brandt	L25	L21	L33	L39	D42	W41	1½
39.	J. Renck	L1	L22	L23	W38	L24	F	1
40.	W. Irwin	L13	L35	W41	L33	L29	F	1
41.	G. Ollson	L18	L36	L40	W42	L34	L38	1
42.	P. Rogosin	L26	L24	L29	L41	D38	L34	½

THIRD DAVIS RATED TOURNAMENT
FEBRUARY-MAY, 1964

		1	2	3	4	5	Score
1.	S. von Oettingen	W9	W7	D4	W3	W20*	4½
2.	E. Leitis	W18	D3	D5	W8	W6	4
3.	E. Edmondson	W22	D2	W15	L1	W12	3½
4.	W. Sprague	W12	W21	D1	L20	W5	3½
5.	M. El Sayed	W6	D15	D2	W12	L4	3
6.	R. Hansen	L5	W14	W21	W13	L2	3
7.	T. Layfield	W16	L1	D18	D15	W11	3
8.	S. Rubin	W10	L20	W17	L2	W15	3
9.	M. Shagrun	L1	L17	W14	W21	W18	3
10.	J. Voth	L8	W11	L12	W17	W13	3
11.	P. Valandani	D21	L10	W16	W18	L7	2½
12.	E. Boettner	L4	W16	W10	L5	L3	2
13.	S. Harrison	W19	W22*	L20	L6	L10	2
14.	W. Kinsy	L15	L6	L9	BYE	W19	2
15.	E. McCaskey	W14	D5	L3	D7	L8	2
16.	M. Maayeri	L7	L12	L11	W19	BYE	2
17.	C. Singleton	L20	W9	L8	L10	W21*	2
18.	D. Olmsted	L2	W19	D7	L11	L9	1½
19.	W. Luthin	L13	L18	BYE	L16	L14	1
20.	W. Harris	W17	W8	W13	W4	L1F*	-
21.	R. Schmid	D11	L4	L6	L9F	L17F*	-
22.	D. Fletcher	L3	L13F*	-	-	-	-

PROPERTY OF
MECHANICS' INSTITUTE

VON OETTINGEN WINS AGAIN AT DAVIS

Serge von Oettingen of the University of California won the fourth rated tournament held May 9-10 at the Davis chess club, after winning the third rated tournament held from February to May. This tournament was held in sections:

I.

1.	S. von Oettingen	X	1	1	1 1f	4
2.	A. Di Milo	0	X	1 1	1f	3
3.	D. Olmsted	0	0 0	X	1	1
4.	W.. Harris	0 0f	0f	0f	X	0

II.

1.	M. Shagrun	X	1 0	1	1	3
2.	J. Arguijo	0 1	X	1	1	3
3.	L. Marjay	0	0	X	1 1	2
4.	D. Stimson	0	0	0 0	X	0

III.

1.	G. Manhart	X	1	1 1	1	4
2.	M. Moayeri	0	X	1	1 1	3
3.	R. Finder	0 0	0	X	1	1
4.	H. Rausche	0	0 0	0	X	0

MORPHY DAY - YANKS DEFEAT REBELS

The annual Morphy Day in southern California was another success, there being some 300 people at the Lynwood Civic Center on May 23 for the annual warm-up match for the South Team. In the main event, the Yankees (north of the San Bernardino Freeway) won a close one from the Rebels, $18\frac{1}{2}$-$17\frac{1}{2}$. There also were several simultaneous exhibitions, by Harry Borochow, Allan Troy, Gordon Barrett, E. Warner, and Robert Lake and Frank Pye in tandem.

	REBELS		YANKEES	
1.	SIMON, L.	$\frac{1}{2}$	WEINBERGER	$\frac{1}{2}$
2.	GROSS, R.	1	BOROCHOW	0
3.	LARSEN, R.	0	ALMGREN	1
4.	MAILLARD	0	TROY	1
5.	GATES	1	JESTER	0
6.	ANDERSON, S.	0	PARKER	1
7.	STUMBERS	0	BERNSTEIN	1

	REBELS		YANKEES	
8.	FRILLING, Fk	0	RAINS	1
9.	HOKE	1	PEASE	0
10.	DORN	1	AMDON	0
11.	BARRIOS	0	SWETT	1
12.	FRILLING, Fd	0	PYLE	1
13.	CASTLEBERRY	1	MURPHY	0
14.	FORREST	1	RADER	0
15.	JURADO	0	OREM	1
16.	SNOW, R	1	ROSS	0
17.	O'HARA	0	JACKSON	0
18.	COMITA	0	HUTCHINSON	1
19.	SMITHSON	1	RAPIER	0
20.	GLASSBERG	1	EDMUNDS	0
21.	REDDICK	0	WILLIAM	1
22.	PARHAM	1	SMITH R.	0
23.	YERGIN	0	VINOCK	1
24.	SAUDEK	1	STEVENS	0
25.	DOZIER	1	PACIFICAR	0
26.	JUNG	0	MOSA	1
27.	LENZEN	0	CYR	1
28.	POWELL K.	0	POLIUTO D.	1
29.	POWELL R.	1	POLIUTO M.	0
30.	JANG	1	LAWRENCE	0
31.	SANCHEZ	0	GOODGOLD	1
32.	YOUNG	0	SAWYER	1
33.	PYE	0	HILLMAN	1
34.	THOMPSON	0	GRAVES	1
35.	WARNER	1	ROGOSIN H.	0
36.	GOLDBERG	1	CHAPMAN	0
		$17\frac{1}{2}$		$18\frac{1}{2}$

EAST BAY UPSETS SAN FRANCISCO

The traditional team match held at the Mechanics' Institute on May 23, between San Francisco and all comers, usually designated "East Bay" regardless of origin, was one of the few victories by the invaders. In this warm-up match for the North Team, San Francisco is usually too strong for the out-of-towners and a few San Francisco players sometimes cross over to the other side in order to equalize strengths. This time the East Bay also had a Reno player on Board 1, and scored a smashing $12\frac{1}{2}$-$7\frac{1}{2}$ victory

	SAN FRANCISCO		EAST BAY	
1.	P. Cleghorn	1	D. Suttles	0
2.	C. Bagby	½	R. Hoppe	½
3.	H. Gross	0	E. Osbun	1
4.	M. Wilkerson	1	C. Capps	0
5.	D. Sutherland	1	G. Rasmussen	0
6.	F. Thornally	1	C. Stamer	0
7.	K. Bendit	½	G. McClain	½
8.	R. Henry	0	S. Sloan	1
9.	M. Muris	0	C. Wilson	1
10.	I. Warner	½	R. Freeman	½
11.	Blohm	0	S. Rubin	1
12.	O. Shank	0	O. Manney	1
13.	D. Nieder	½	R. Cuneo	½
14.	E. Bogisch	0	C. Sedlack	1
15.	H. Donnelly	0	H. Branton	1
16.	H. Bullwinkel	½	W. Hendricks	½
17.	Bakken	0	G. Farly	1
18.	G. Lydeard	0	R. Irwin	1
19.	Horace	0	C. Schroth	1
20.	Hartman	1	M. Goodall	0

SONJA GRAF U.S. WOMEN'S CHAMPION

Sonja Graf of Los Angeles, Palm Springs and, now, New York, won her first U.S. chamionship in New York, April 26-May 10. Sonja, who has not played serious chess for about four years, lost her first-round game to defending champion Gisela Gresser and then took $8\frac{1}{2}$ out of the next nine games. Previously, Sonja had won the U.S. Women's Open four times and tied for first in the championship in 1957. She has had an impressive chess career: a child prodigy and pupil of Tarrasch, who was champion of Germany and second in the world to Vera Menchik when, in the Chess Olympics in Buenos Aires, 1939, she was "marooned" in Argentina for the duration of World War II. After some years in Argentina she came to the United States with her husband, Mr. Stevenson, and became a resident of California.

Following Graf were former champions Gisela Gresser, Mona May Karff and Mary Bain. Jacqueline Piatigorsky of Los Angeles ties for fourth, $5\frac{1}{2}$-$4\frac{1}{2}$. Mabel Burlingame of South San Francisco and Phoenix started, but withdrew after five rounds and her score was cancelled.

GAME OF THE MONTH — MAY 10, 1964

This game was played in the last round of the Arthur B. Stamer Memorial Tournament, held at the Mechanics' Institute in May. It won the $50 best-played-game prize. The player of the White pieces, Blazo Sredanovic, came to California from Jugoslavia last year on business. He won the Monterey Open and scored a sensational series of wins in the 10-second tournament held at the Mechanics' Institute during Library Week. The player of the Black pieces, Neil Falconer, won the California Open in 1951 but has played in only a few tournaments in recent years.

Game No. 788 — Ruy Lopez

White	Black
B. Sredanovic	N. E. Falconer

(Notes by Neil Falconer)

1.	P-K4	P-K4
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3.	B-Kt5	P-QR3
4.	B-R4	P-Q3
5.	P-B3	B-Q2
6.	0-0	P-KKt3
7.	P-Q3	...

A slack move. White should maintain tension in the center by 7. P-Q4, to hinder Black's ultimate ... P-KB4.

7.	...	B-Kt2
8.	B-KKt5	KKt-K2
9.	Q-QB1	0-0
10.	B-R6	Q-QB1

So that, after... P-KB4, B-QKt3ch can be answered by B-K3.

11.	BxB	KxB
12.	QKt-Q2	P-KB4
13.	R-K1	P-B5
14.	P-Q4	P-KR3
15.	QPxKP	QPxKP
16.	B-QKt3	P-KKt4
17.	Kt-QB4	Kt-KKt3

Just in time. Black now has a very stable center and strong pressure on the K-side. The move wasted by White (with 7. P-Q3 and 14. P-Q4) has proved expensive.

18.	KR-Q1	Q-K1
19.	P-QR4	QR-Q1
20.	Kt-K1	P-KKt5
21.	Kt-Q2	Kt-R5
22.	Kt-KB1	...

If 22. P-KB3, Q-R4 etc.

22.	...	Kt-QR4

Black decides to post his B on the long diagonal to bear on White's K-side, and on the squares KB3 and KKt2(already "threatened" by the P at KKt5 and Kt at KR5).

23.	B-QB2	Kt-QB5
24.	P-QKt3	Kt-Q3
25.	P-QB4	B-QB3
26.	Q-QKt2	...

Indirectly protecting the P at K4.

26.	...	Q-K2
27.	Kt-Q2	...

The 5th move of this KT - all to arrive at Q2!

27.	...	P-QKt4!

Necessary to keep the Black B on the long diagonal, by preventing White's P-QKt5.

28.	P-QB5.	....

"Driving" Black's Kt, but where he

wants to go. White cannot afford to "dissolve" the Ps by 28. RPxP, KtPxP; 29. BPxP, KtxKtP; and the Black Kt arrives at Q5.

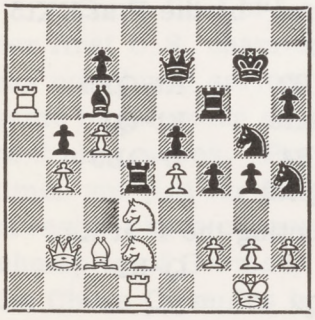
28. ... Kt-KB2
29. P-QKt4 Kt-KKt4
30. Kt-Q3 ...

This only blocks White's defense of his key KP, but White feels the need to "hit back", since after passive moves Black threatens to double on the Q-file by 30... R-Q5; 31...KR-Q1, etc.

30. ... R-Q5

Both obstructing White's attack on Black's KP, while adding a third attacker to the (now) only once-defended White KP. The R also serves as bait to distract the White Kt at Q2 from the defense of the vital White KP.

31. QRPxP QRPxP
32. R-QR6 R-KB3



33. Kt-QKt3(?) ...

White can no longer bear to defend passively and again "hits out" presumably hoping somehow to trap the Black R after the "invited" RxKP. However, 33...RxKP appears perfectly feasible, since, after 34. Kt-K1, Black can play 34...RxKtch; and 35...BxKKtP as in the game.

If 33. KtxKBP, RxKt (KB5); 34. RxB, Q-Q2; 35. R-QR6, RxKBP!; (avoiding the numerous checks permitted by 35 ...RxKt; 36. QxKPch, etc) and 36. KxR leads to a speedy mate.

White's best hope was 33. R-K1, but after 33. ..., KtxKP; 34. KtxKt, BxKt; 35. RxR, QxR; the clever defense of 36. KtxKP!, QxKt; 37. BxB fails after 37...P-B6!; as 38...Kt-Kt7 will drive the White R from the K file and the defense of the pinned White B.

33. ... BxKP!

Black avoids 33...RxKP, both to avoid the "loss" of the Black B by the sacrifice 34. RxB, and also because the line played is more calculable than 33...RxKP, which leaves White more options.

34. RxR QxR

Black most reluctantly gave up 34... BxKtP; due to 35. R-Kt6ch, KxR (forced); 36. KtxBP double check, KxKt2; 37. KtxB, etc.

35. KtxR ...

White seems oblivious of his doom. But after the stronger move 35. P-B3!, PxP; 36. KtxR, PxKtP!; 37. Kt-B2 (forced), BxB!!; 38. QxB (what else?) PxKt; 39. R-Q3 (forced), Kt(Kt4)-B6ch; 40. RxKt, KtxRch; 41. KxP, Kt-K8ch and wins the White Q.

35. ... BxKKtP

At last! Suddenly White is threatened by mates at KR6 and KB6 (after the White Kt at Q5 is removed).

36. P-R3 ...

More vigorous but just as hopeless is 36.

KtxKBP, QxKt; 37. Kt-K6ch, KtxKt; 38. R-Q7ch, K-B3; and Black mates quickly via either 39...Kt-B6ch, etc. or 39...Kt-Kt4, etc.

36. ... PxKt

Less thematic, but quicker, than 36...P-Kt6, which allows 37. KtxKBP, QxKt; 38. PxP, QxP; 39. Kt-B5ch, KtxKt; 40. R-Q7ch, etc.

The rest is forced.

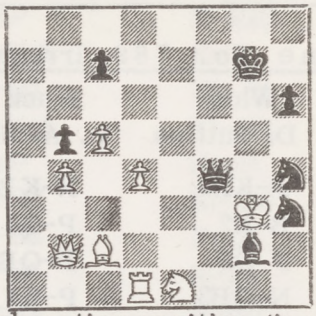
37. Kt-K1 KtxRPch

38. K-R2 P-Kt6ch

39. Resigns.

Since after 39. PxP, PxPch; 40. KxP, Q-B5 mate.

Position after 40...Q-B5 mate.



The final mating position (in which White is denuded of all of the 4Ps protecting him only 8 moves before) is a dramatic picture of the relevance of Black's pieces and the irrelevance of White's.

BOOK REVIEWS

Chessworld 505 Fifth Avenue, New York. Six issues per year, $9.95. Editor, Frank Brady. Vol. I, No. 1, January-February, 1964.

This new magazine contains 80 pages of fascinating writing on chess, bound between glossy semi-stiff covers. In appearance and art work it is reminiscent of Eros, with which Frank Brady was associated. By this we mean (for the benefit of those few who never saw a copy of Eros) that is expensively produced and lavishly illustrated - the kind of magazine that is kept on the book shelves and not thrown away after reading. In content it is literary. The stories and articles are thoughtfully written and have more to do with chess history and philosophy than with current activities in the chess world. A piece by Bobby Fischer is the sensation of Issue No. 1. Fischer names "The Ten Greatest Masters in History," leaving himself out, modestly, but also leaving out Emanuel Lasker! The ten: Staunton, Morphy, Steinitz, Tchigorin, Tarrasch, Capablanca, Alekhine, Reshevsky, Tal and Spassky. Note that Botvinnik is also left out. Fischer says: "just because a man was champion for many years does not mean that he was a great player - just as we wouldn't necessarily call a ruler of a country 'great' just because he was in power for a long time."

Chessworld is not a competitor of Chess Review and Chess Life, but a complementary publication. It is expensive, but its price should be compared with the price of a book, not a magazine. At $9.95 for six books, it doesn't look expensive at all.

GAMES

A. B. STAMER MEMORIAL

Game No. 789 Irregular

	White D. Suttles	Black L. Addison
1.	P-KN3	N-KB3
2.	B-N2	P-Q4
3.	P-Q3	P-QB3
4.	N-QB3	P-K4
5.	P-K4	B-QKt5
6.	B-Q2	P-Q5
7.	QN-K2	BxBch
8.	QxB	Q-K2
9.	P-KB3	P-B4
10.	N-R3	N-B3
11.	N-B2	R-QN1
12.	0-0	0-0
13.	P-KB4	N-KN5
14.	NxN	BxN
15.	QR-K1	P-QN4
11.	P-KR3	BxN
17.	RxB	P-B5
18.	K-R2	Q-B4
19.	P-QN3	KR-Q1
20.	QR-B2	R-N3
21.	P-KR4	P-KR3
22.	P-B5	P-KB3
23.	PKN4	K-B2
24.	P-N5	RPxP
25.	RPxP	R-Rlch
26.	K-N3	QR-N1
27.	B-B3	Q-N5
28.	Q-K2	PxKNP

(Weak, but Black already has space problems and no clear way to proceed on the Queen side.)

29.	B-R5ch	K-B3
30.	R-N2	R-R3
31.	Q-Kt4	...

Instead, 31. K-R2 is a problem-like move which carries a potent threat: 32. RxP, threatening in turn R-Kt6 ch. If Black takes the Rook, then he is soon mated after 33. Q-Kt4ch and 34. Q-R4ch. Black's best defense in that case seems to be 31. ...QR-R1 32. RxP, Q-B1 33. QR-KKt1, with a stranglehold on the position.

31.	...	QR-KR1
32.	R-KR1	PxQP
33.	K-B3	K-K2
34.	QxPch	K-Q3
35.	QxP	...

It seems in retrospect that PxP would have given White fair chances of holding the game, especially considering the fact that his opponent was very short of time and would have been hard-pressed to react against less radical moves than the text.

35.	...	K-B4
36.	R-Kt6	...

Again going all out. PxP might have invited RxB, when 37. R-Bl ch followed by RxKtch wins easily. Black would have had to find Q-B6, masking the Bishop file and also attacking the White King.

36.	...	Q-Q7
37.	P-Kt4ch	K-Kt3
38.	QxKP	Q-K6ch
39.	K-Kt2	RxRch
40.	BxR	KtxQ
41.	RxR	Q-B6ch
42.	Resigns	

Game No. 790 Old Indian

White	Black
Russ Freeman	W. Addison
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2. P-QB4	P-Q3
3. Kt-QB3	Kt-Q2
4. P-K4	P-K4
5. B-Kt5	P-R3
6. B-K3	P-QB3
7. B-K2	P-QR3
8. P-Q5	Q-R4
9. Q-Q2	PxP
10. KtxP	QxQ
11. BxQ	KtxKt
12. BPxP	Kt-B4
13. P-B3	B-K2
14. P-Kt4	Kt-R5
15. R-B1	B-Q2
16. R-B2	B-KKt4
17. P-R4	BxB
18. KxB	K-K2
19. Kt-R3	BxKt
20. RxB	KR-QB1
21. R-R1	RxR
22. KxR	R-B1ch
23. K-Q2	P-B4
24. B-Q3	PxP
25. PxP	P-QR4
26. R-QB1	RxR
27. KxR	PxP
28. K-B2	P-KKt4
29. PxP	P-R4
30. B-K2	Kt-B4
31. B-B3	K-B1
32. P-Kt3	K-Kt2
33. BxP	KtxP
34. K-Kt3	KtxP3
35. B-Kt4	P-K5
36. KxP	K-Kt3
37. K-Kt5	KxP
38. B-Q1	Kt-B4
39. K-Kt6	Kt-K2
40. KxP	KtxP
41. K-B6	Kt-B6
42. B-B2	P-Q4
43. K-B5	K-B5
44. P-R4	K-K6
45. BxP	...

The Bishop must be given up sooner or later. At this point it simply tempts Black to retake improperly.

45. ...	Px B
46. P-R5	K-Q7
47. P-R6	P-K6

Curiously, the Knight has no chance at coming even close to the Pawn.

48. P-R7	P-K7
49. P-R8(Q)	P-K8(Q)
50. Q-Kt2ch	K-B1
51. Q-Kt5ch	K-Kt1
52. Q-B5ch	K-Kt2
53. Q-B4	Q-K2
54. K-B6	Q-Q1ch
55. K-Kt2	Q-Kt4ch
56. K-B8	Q-Q2ch
57. K-Kt2	K-Kt6
58. Q-Kt8	Q-Q3
59. Q-B8	Q-Q5ch
60. Q-Kt8	Kt-Kt4
61. Q-Kt8ch	K-R6
62. Q-B8ch	K-R4
63. Q-KKt7	Q-K6
64. Q-R1ch	K-Kt5
65. Q-Kt2ch	K-B4
66. Q-B2ch	and White

held the draw - Addison's only.

One of the highlights of the tournament was the fine showing of Chet Stamer, who, in the luck of the draw, was paired with the strongest opposition faced by anyone in the tournament, and who yet lost his first game only in the final round.

Game No. 791 Ruy Lopez

White	Black
B. Sredanovic	C. Stamer
1. P-K4	P-K4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3. B-Kt5	P-QR3
4. B-R4	Kt-B3
5. O-O	P-Q3
6. R-K1	B-K2
7. P-B3	P-QKt4
8. B-B2	B-Kt5
9. P-Q3	Q-Q2
10. QKt-Q2	O-O
11. Kt-B1	BxKt
12. QxB	Q-Kt5
13. Q-K3	Kt-Q1
14. P-KR3	Q-B1
15. P-KB4	PxP
16. QxP	P-B4
17. Kt-Kt3	P-Kt3
18. Q-B3	Kt-Q2
19. B-R6	R-K1
20. QR-B1	B-B3
21. R-KB1	R-R2
22. R-B2	Kt-K3
23. QR-B1	R-K2
24. Kt-K2	B-Kt2
25. BxB	KxB
26. Q-Kt3	Q-B2
27. P-KR4	P-Q4
28. PxP	QxQ
29. KtxQ	Kt-Q1
30. Kt-K4	P-B4
31. Kt-Kt5	Kt-Kt3
32. P-Q6	R-K6
33. R-Q2	R-Q2
34. K-B2	R-K1
35. R-K1	RxR
36. KxR	P-R3
37. Kt-R3	RxP
38. Kt-B4	Kt-K3
39. R-B2	KtxKt
40. RxKt	Kt-Q4
41. R-B3	P-KB5
42. K-Q2	P-Kt4
43. B-Kt3	P-B5
44. B-B2	Kt-K6
45. RPxP	PxP
46. P-KKt3	PxQP
47. BxP	Kt-B5ch
48. K-B2	Kt-K4
49. R-B1	KtxB
50. PxP	KtxP
51. P-R4	K-B3
52. P-QKt4	K-K4
53. K-Kt3	R-QB3
54. R-K1ch	K-B4
55. R-Q1	P-Kt5
56. R-Q8	P-Kt6
57. PxP	PxP
58. R-QKt8	P-Kt7
59. RxPch	K-Kt5
60 R-QKt8	P-Kt8(Q)
61. R-Q8	Q-QKt3
62. R-Q2	Q-B2
63. R-B2	Kt-Q4
64. P-B4	Q-Kt6ch
65. K-R4	R-R3ch
66. K-Kt5	Kt-B2ch
67. K-B5	Q-Q3 mate

Robert J. Fischer toured California in April, giving simultaneous exhibitions and lectures on selected games of his. Fischer proved to be a more mature young man than his publicity would indicate. He conducted himself with dignity and his comments were temperate. He had his ups and downs: in Los Angeles he won 47, lost 1, and drew 2; in San Francisco he won 38, lost 4, and drew 8; in Davis he won 10 out of 10. The chess was entertaining, much more so than if he had played routine simultaneous chess. He seemed to play each opponent on an individual basis, defeating the stronger players, but often giving the weaker opponents more of a chance than a veteran simultaneous player would have given them.

In San Francisco, he lost a quick game to Bob Burger which has some theoretical interest. Later the same variation was played in a team match, with interesting complications. The games:

Game No. 791 Two Knights

White	Black
R. J. Fischer	R. E. Burger
1. P-K4	P-K4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3. B-B4	Kt-B3
4. Kt-Kt5	P-Q4
5. PxP	Kt-Q5

The so-called "Fritz" variation, which has surprise value only (according to theory).

6. P-QB3	P-Kt4
7. B-B1	KtxP
8. PxKt	QxKt

It is interesting that in answer to 7. ... P-KR3, Fischer had played his own 8. Kt-R7 in a clock simultaneous in Canada, winning easily.

9. BxPch	K-Q1
10. Q-B3	B-Kt2
11. O-O	PxP

Here theory considers the natural R-QKt1, but White has an easy time after the simple 12. PxP (if Kt-B5, then 13. B-B6, or Kt-K6, 13. Q-R3, simplifying).

12. QxP ?	...

P-Q3 was necessary, but after Q-B3 Black has a satisfactory game. White threatens mate twice, but...

12. ...	Kt-B3

13. Resigns

The Queen is lost as well as the Bishop.

Game No. 792 Two Knights

White	Black
G. McClain	K. Bendit

Same as previous game up to:

10. Q-B3	PxP?!
11. O-O?	...

Correct was B-B6, but White feared Q-K4ch, 12. K-Q1, Kt-B3 but then 13. R-K1 forces mate or liquidation. (cont. next page)

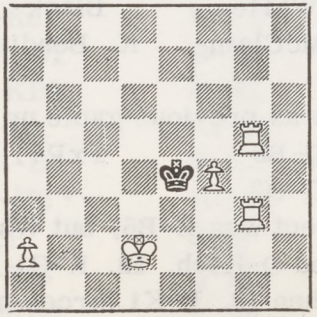
GAMES (cont.)

11.	...	R-QKt1	28.	R-B2	P-R5
12.	P-Q3	Q-K4	29.	R-B4	P-R6
13.	B-B6	B-Q3	30.	RxP	R-Kt4
14.	P-KKt3	B-K3	31.	R-Q2	K-K3
15.	Kt-Q2	Kt-Kt5	32.	R-K2ch	K-B3
16.	Kt-B4	KtxB	33.	R-QB4	R-Kt8
17.	KtxQ	KtxKt	34.	K-K3	P-Kt4
18.	Q-K4	P-KB4	35.	R4-QB2	K-K4
19.	Q-K2	B-Q4	36.	R-B4	K-Q4
20.	P-B3	R-K1	37.	R-Q4ch	K-K4
21.	Q-Q1	P-KR3	38.	R-B4	P-B4
22.	B-B4	RxP	39.	K-B2ch	K-Q4
23.	R-Kt1	BxBP	40.	R-R4	B-K4
24.	RxR	BxQ	41.	R-K1	R-Kt7ch
25.	RxB	K-Q2	42.	R-K2	R-Kt8
26.	BxKt	RxB	43.	R-K1	R-Kt7
27.	K-B2	P-QR4	44.	R-K2	R-Kt8
				DRAWN	

TASKS

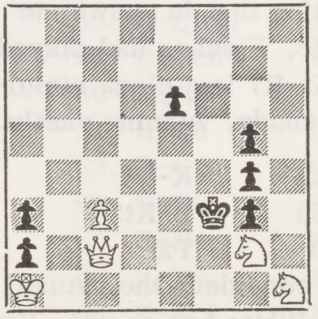
In Number 219, examine the mates which are "set" for the Black King moves. The five-mover shows a simple "excelsior" theme. Light summer fare!

No. 219
R. Collin
3rd prize, KNSB 1939



Mate in three

No. 220
Ch. A. Gilberg
Brownson's Chess Journal 1890



Mate in five

U.S. OPEN

August 16 - 29, 1964

SHERATON-PLAZA . . . . Tentative Rates:	Single	$11.50-16.00;
Copley Square	Double	$16.00-20.50;
Boston, Mass.	Twin	$17.50-21.50.

ENTRY FEE: $20.00.

Deadline for entries: 5:00 pm, Sunday, August 16, 1964.

GAME TIMES: ROUND 1 - 7:00 p.m. Sunday, August 16.
All rounds start at 7:00 p.m. except on Sunday, August 23, when play will take place from 3:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

OPEN DATE: Saturday, August 22.

Adjourned Games: 10:00 a.m. of following day.

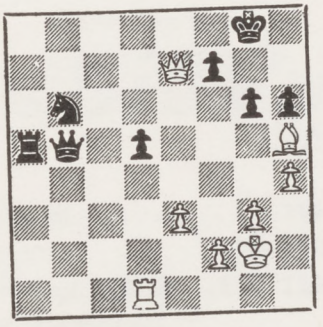
Tournament Director: George Koltanowski.
Assistant T.D.: Robert Goodspeed.

PRIZES: 1st Prize: $1500 + trophy + title.
2nd Prize: $600. 3rd Prize: $350.
4th Prize: $250. 5th Prize: $200.
Plus many others.

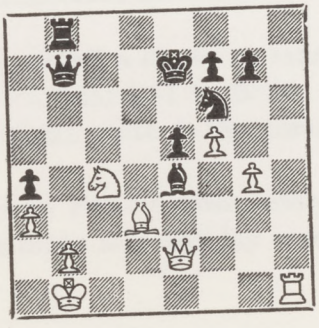
2:00 pm, Aug. 18: USCF Membership Meeting.
August 22: U.S. Open Speed Championship and New England Clambake.
August 25: Freedom Trail March.
1:00 pm, Aug. 29: Saturday -- Closing Awards Banquet.

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

VOLUME XIII, NUMBER 8



Addison-Capps 36. ?



Bullwinkel-Blackstone 28. ?

(White moves in both; see Tasks)

FROM: 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 94108

TO:

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER

Vol. XIII, No. 8 $2 per year June, 1964

THE CALIFORNIA CHESS REPORTER, 244 Kearny Street, San Francisco 8
Monthly except January, March, August, and October
Official Organ of the California State Chess Federation
Editor: Guthrie McClain
Associate Editors: Gordon S. Barrett, Los Angeles; Dr. Mark W. Eudey, Berkeley; Neil T. Austin, Sacramento; Irving Rivise, Los Angeles
Games Editor: Robert E. Burger
Guest Annotator: Intl. Master Imre Konig

Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California

CONTENTS

North-South Match.....114
Statistical Report 115-118
Minutes of Meeting, CSCF...119-121
Sacramento International Handicap.....122
Game of Month 123
North-South Games.....123-126
Games, other events. 126-127
Obituaries 127
Tasks 128

NORTH AGAIN CHAMPIONS, 29-19

The North gained a decisive margin on its "middle" boards, winning 12 out of 13 from Board 31 to Board 43 alone, and thus regained the team championship of the state at the annual Memorial Day event in Fresno.

The return to Fresno after one year at San Luis Obispo was dictated by lack of a suitable non-holiday weekend and absence of opinion to the contrary.

A full report follows.

	NORTHERN CALIFORNIA		SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	
1.	R. Hoppe (white)	½	I. Rivise	½
2.	J. Blackstone	0	J. Lazos	1
3.	R. Burger	0	J. Schmitt	1
4.	E. Pruner	½	J. Moskowitz	½
5.	H. Gross	1	M. Gordon	0
6.	R. Wilcox	½	H. Borochow	½
7.	M. Wilkerson	0	J. Barry	1
8.	Dr. A. Janushkowsky	0	A. Troy	1
9.	V. Radaikin	½	P. Smith	½
10.	C. M. Capps	1	S. Almgren	0
11.	G. McClain	0	G. Barrett	1
12.	O. Bender	½	J. Alexander	½
13.	K. Bopp	½	N. Hultgren	½
14.	S. Rubin	0	R. Lake	1
15.	W. T. Adams	1	G. Van Deene	0
16.	O. W. Manney	1	Mrs. J. Piatigorsky	0
17.	G. Rasmussen	0	A. Sacks	1
18.	S. Sloan	1	G. Hultgren	0
19.	Dr. R. Hultgren	1	R. Katzl	0
20.	E. Wrany	0	M. Casdan	1
21.	W. Hendricks	1	E. Stearns	0
22.	W. Leeds	0	T. Jester	1
23.	R. Freeman	½	A. Gates	½
24.	E. Mueller	1	W. Winston	0
25.	C. Wilson	1	Mrs. L. Grumette	0
26.	C. Bergman	1	H. Rader	0
27.	L. Turner	½	P. Rhee	½
28.	F. Weinberg	0	L. Hoke	1
29.	A. Eydall	½	Fk. Frilling	½
30.	R. Baker	0	Fd. Frilling	1
31.	G. B. Oakes	1	E. Amdon	0
32.	G. Farly	1	K. Forrest	0
33.	M. Sanders	1	C. Swett	0
34.	F. Olvera	1	L. Legler	0
35.	C. J. Smith	1	R. O'Hara	0
36.	M. Goodall	1	G. Castleberry	0
37.	E. Hawksworth	1	D. Maron	0
38.	F. N. Christensen	1	A. Baker	0
39.	R. Guzman	0	R. Clark	1
40.	L. Krogness	1	T. Stamper	0
41.	Dr. L. Daugherty	1	C. Fotias	0
42.	R. Oyler	1	J. Clark	1
43.	W. Bybee	1	Greta Olsson	0
44.	D. Tiffin	0	E. Steve	1
45.	R. Walker	0	E. Clark	1
46.	L. Goodacre	1	J. Bell	0
47.	J. Harrington	1	G. Anderson	0
48.	Mrs. Smith	½	W. Fink	½
		29		19

STATISTICAL REPORT by E. C. Jonas

The 1964 Northern California vs. Southern California team match was the 31st in a series started in 1926. This year's match was 48 boards. Of the total of 48 games played, 20 were won by White, 18 by Black, and 10 were drawn.

The South has won 8 times, the North now 20 times, and there have been 3 ties. A total of 1,270 games have been played during this period (not counting a 20-board match between the "second" teams in 1947, won by the North $10\frac{1}{2}$-$9\frac{1}{2}$). Total score: $694\frac{1}{2}$-$575\frac{1}{2}$.

Over the years, the North has used a total of 298 players, while the South has used 425. There have been 39 players who have played at various times for both North and South. Previous results:

Year	North	South	Winner	Year	North	South	Winner
1926	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	South	1949	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	South
1927	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	North	1950	24	21	North
1930	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	North	1951	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	North
1931	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	South	1952	32	27	North
1932	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	South	1953	34	27	North
1934	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Tie	1954	42	30	North
1935	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Tie	1955	35	24	North
1936	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	South	1956	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	South
1937	13	12	North	1957	36	37	South
1938	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	North	1958	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	North
1939	14	12	North	1959	37	33	North
1940	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	North	1960	29	22	North
1946	14	11	North	1961	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	North
1947	17	5	North	1962	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	North
1948	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	Tie	1963	18	22	South
				1964	29	19	North

As has been the case for a number of years, the Northern players had more years experience at North-South matches than the Southern players. The results by experience are shown as follows:

Years of Previous Experience	North: Won	Lost	South: Won	Lost
20 and over	3	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
11 - 19	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$
5 - 10	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	3	7
1 - 4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$
0	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$
	29	19	19	29

The following table gives the previous experiences of each team:

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA				SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA			
Previous Years	No. of Players	Previous Years	No. of Players	Previous Years	No. of Players	Previous Years	No. of Players
30	1	9	1	24	1	4	3
27	1	8	2	16	2	2	9
25	1	7	4	15	1	1	5
20	1	6	2	13	2	0	14
17	2	5	5	12	1		48
15	1	4	1	10	2		
14	1	2	1	8	2		
13	2	1	5	7	2		
11	3	0	10	6	3		
10	4		48	5	1		
Total years of experience: 365 years.				Total years of experience: 217 years			

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

In 1964 one player received the 25-year pin:

Harry Borochow

In 1964 one player received the 10-year pin:

Carroll Capps

In 1964 the following players received the 5-year pins:

John Blackstone
Chris Fotias
James Lazos
Mrs. J. Piatigorsky

In 1965 the following players will be eligible for 10-year pins:

R. Guzman
Imre Konig
C. J. Smith
Tom Fries
Jim Schmitt
Sam Geller
Mrs. L. Grumette

In 1965 the following players will be eligible for 5-year pins:

O. Celle
R. DeLashmutt
L. Ledgerwood
G. Soules

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

F.N. Christensen	31		
W.G. McClain	28		
W.A. Hendricks	26		
Henry Gross	21		
S.H. VanGelder	20		
C.J. Bergman	18	Dr. R. Hultgren	18
C. Sedlack	18		
W. Leeds	16		
N.T. Austin	15		
F. Olvera	15	V. Pafnutieff	15
L. Krogness	14	G.B. Oakes	14
W.T. Adams	12		
R. Freeman	12	F. Weinberg	12
L. Daugherty	11	E. Pruner	11
G. Hultgren	11	G. Rasmussen	11
E.C. Jonas	11	C. Wilson	11
D. Belmont	10		
C. Capps	10	Dr. F. Ruys	10
T. Fries	9		
R. Guzman	9	Imre Konig	9
J. Schmitt	9	C.J. Smith	9
R. Baker	8		
F. Clark	8	E. Hawksworth	8
L. Turner	8	E. Wrany	8
R. Burger	7		
N. Falconer	7	A.J. Stobbe	7
E. H. Mueller	7	V. Zemitis	7
O. Bender	6	Dr. Janushkowsky	6
K. Bopp	6	Mrs. V. Smith	6
G. Farly	6	P. Traum	6
S. Abrahams	5		
W. Addison	5	M.E. Mattingly	5
J. Blackstone	5	D. McLeod	5
E. Edmondson	5	Wm. Rebold	5
C. Fotias	5	Dr. Schnoor	5
E. Lien	5	L. Zipfel	5

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

H. Borochow	25
C. J. Gibbs	23
L. Johnson	19
M. Gordon	17
P. D. Smith	17
S. Almgren	16
K. Forrest	14
I. Rivise	14
C. Henderson	13
N. Hultgren	13
D. Maron	11
C. Ulrich	11
F. Hazard	10
L. Standers	10
W. Wheeler	10
S. Geller	9
Mrs. L. Grumette	9
H. D. Rader	8
G. Van Deene	8
J. E. Barry	7
A. Gates	7
I. Kashdan	7
L. Legler	7
Z. Offenbach	7
A. Raymond	7
F. E. Sleep	7
J. Alexander	6
D. E. Benge	6
J. M. Freed	6
N. Robinson	6
W. Steel	6
J. B. Thompson	6
J. Hunt	5
F. Johnson	5
J. Lazos	5
L. Mercy	5
Mrs. J. Piatigorsky	5
J.P. Quillen	5
A. Thompson	5

Of those who have played five times or more, the following have a "batting average" of more than .500:
(Players with * after their names have played 15 games or more.)

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA				SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	
E. Lien	1000	C. Capps	650	D. Maron	773
N. Falconer.	929	W. A. Hendricks*	640	J. Lazos	700
Dr. F. Ruys .	900	Dr. R. Hultgren*.	639	D. E. Benge	667
W. T. Adams	833	J. Schmitt	611	J. Barry.....	643
S. Abrahams	800	S. H. VanGelder*	605	A. Gates	643
L. Zipfel ...	800	W. Addison	600	H. Borochow* ..	600
R. Burger ..	786	J. Blackstone ..	600	N. Robinson ...	583
L. Turner ..	750	D. McLeod	600	J. B. Thompson .	583
O. Bender ..	750	F. Christensen*.	597	L. Legler.....	572
C. J. Bergman*	750	Henry Gross* ..	595	I. Kashdan.....	571
L. Daugherty .	727	E. C. Jonas	591	W. Wheeler....	550
F. Weinberg .	682	Dr. Janushkowsky	583		
C. Wilson ...	682	V. Zemitis	571		
K. Bopp	667	T. Fries	556		
R. Freeman .	667	L. Krogness ...	538		
D. Belmont ..	650	G. B. Oakes	538		

(On all records of individual players, only those who have played during the last five years are recorded. Players who have played for both North and South at times are listed under the team for which they have played most of their games, NOT their last.)

CORRECTION

Chris Fotias reports that the score of the game Suttles-Miller (No. 784) from Vol. XIII, No. 6 of the Reporter was supplied in error.

Two moves were left out in the printed bulletin from which the Reporter picked up the score: Kt-K4 for Black and B-Kt3 for White.

6.... B-Kt5 was therefore a mistake for Black, and White's winning maneuver was simple enough. Our apologies to both parties.

(Parenthetically, the Games Editor would like to comment that the scores supplied by participants are more likely to be correct. Almost all games received in the mail from participants are eventually printed.)

MINUTES OF THE 30TH ANNUAL CSCF MEETING

Place: Hotel Californian, Fresno, California
Time: May 30, 1964 @ 9:45 P. M.

President Isaac Kashdan called the meeting to order.

In the absence of Secretary Spencer Van Gelder the reading of the minutes of the last annual meeting was dispensed with.

Allan Troy, Chairman of the Sub-committee of the Constitutional Amendment Committee, reported that since the last annual meeting he had met several times with Isaac Kashdan and Irving Rivise but no complete, clear-cut decisions had been forthcoming. Mr. Kashdan stated that it had seemed unnecessary to notify the North because the Sub-committee had agreed that the CSCF should be continued as a principle.

Dr. Ralph Hultgren read the Treasurer's Report, as follows:

Balance on hand, May 19, 1963	$750.26
Received from dues	827.25
Chess Reporter Subs	21.75
Received from returned check	14.00
USCF membership sales profits	6.00
USCF Rating fees from Open, unpaid	33.00
Miscellaneous	1.50
Bank interest	19.91
Total Receipts	1674.27

EXPENDITURES

North-South Captains for promotion	$ 50.00
Membership Cards printed	16.60
Chess Reporter XII-5 to XIII-3 plus 168.00 prev.	770.70
W. G. Addison U. S. Tourneys 1962-$80.00;1963-$45.00	125.00
Postage	12.00
N/S Hall rental & table moving	21.00
Previous payment No. Cal. returned	25.00
California State Championship	50.00
Total	1070.34
Balance on hand May 30, 1964	603.93
Estimated Liabilities	
Chess Reporter XIII-4-to 8	350.00
Surplus	253.93
Last Year's Surplus $617.92 ($449.92)	

Total Membership May 30, 1964 - 365 (last year - 351)
The Treasurer's Report was accepted unanimously.

Gordon Barrett gave a report on tournaments in the South during the past year and the 1963 State Open & Closed Championships. He stated that there were 36 tourneys with over 1200 entries. The second Piatigorsky Cup is expected to be held in 1965.

H. D. Rader made an additional report on tournaments in the South, covering the details of the Experts Candidates Tourney, the Team Matches involving 38 6-man teams in 4 divisions, and the Morphy Day Celebration.

Guthrie McClain gave a report on tournaments in the North during the past year. He stated that Mechanics Institute has been reorganized - club is open daily - now is run by a committee - is of primary influence in the North. Carroll Capps continued the report by giving a most interesting account of the details of the Fischer simultaneous, the giant 10 sec tourney and the Arthur Stamer Memorial Tournament.

Isaac Kashdan stated that it appeared time for a coordinated calendar of N/S chess events.

Under the heading of new ideas to promote bigger and better chess tournaments, H. D. Rader presented a sound scheme involving a more equitable and attractive distribution of the prize money based on allocation of entry fees. There will be winners not only for Masters, but for Experts & Classes A, B, C &D, as well, if his idea is used. (Similar ideas have been used with increasing success elsewhere, during the past two years.) Favorable comments were heard from Dr. Janushkowsky, A. Troy, Blackstone, G. Rasmussen & K. Forrest. H. Gross moved, and it was seconded, that Mr. Rader's idea be submitted to the Tournament Committee for further study.

Under new business - a motion was made to hold a tournament instead of the usual match at the 1965 meeting on the Memorial Day weekend - not carried. A motion was made to provide that the 1964 N/S Match be USCF rated, and all future N/S Matches (if feasible) - carried.

The members elected the following Directors for fiscal 1964-65:

Gordon Barrett & Larry Hoke	Southern California Chess League
Guthrie McClain	San Francisco Bay Area Chess League
Dr. Alex Janushkowsky	Central California Chess League
Gunnar Rasmussen	Redwood Empire Area
Newton Grant	San Diego Area
Dr. Allan Hendy	Tri-County Area

George B. Oakes	Monterey-Salinas Area
Roy Hoppe	At large, Northern Califomia
Irving Rivise	At large, Southern California

Meeting adjourned at 11:15 P. M.

Kyle Forrest, Acting Secretary
853 27th Street, Manhattan Beach, Calif.

MINUTES OF 30TH ANNUAL CSCF BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

Place: Hotel Californian, Fresno, California
Time: May 30, 1964 @ 11:30 P. M.

Presiding Chairman Guthrie McClain of the North took the role call; Directors Barrett, Hoke, McClain, Janushkowsky, Rasmussen, Hoppe and Rivise were present, constituting a quorum.

The reading of the minutes of the last meeting of the Board was dispensed with in the absence of Secretary Spencer Van Gelder.

Gordon Barrett of the South was unamiously voted Chairman of the Board for the coming year.

It was decided to suspend further action on the proposed constitutional amendment as there seemed to be no advantage possible because of better coordination between North and South affairs.

In order to increase membership in the CSCF it was decided that all future participation in State tourneys will require CSCF membership.

In the future, the California State Closed Chess Champion (who must be a USCF rated Master) will automatically be seeded into the U. S. Championship.

The appointment of Directors to the USCF for the coming year hinges on those CSCF members who may be planning to attend the USCF tourney in Boston during August, 1964.

Director Barrett outlined plans for the annual College Tourney to be held at California State College at Los Angeles (in the City Terrace area).

Meeting adjourned at 12:15 A. M.

Kyle Forrest
Acting Secretary
853 27th Street
Manhattan Beach, Calif.

SACRAMENTO INTERNATIONAL HANDICAP

The Sacramento International Handicap, played from March 11 through May 27 at the Wednesday evening meetings of the Capital City Chess Club, incorporated three unusual ideas in one very unique event. Two of these ideas are evident from the title: the 53 entrants contributed $106 to USCF's International Fund, and one set of prizes was awarded under the Handicap Scoring System (as described in CHESS LIFE, May 1962). Prizes were also given on the more regular basis of game points scored.

The third unusual idea was to schedule all games in advance by using a modified version of the New Haven Pairing System. With 24 (more than half) of the players previously unrated, some rather strange results occurred. The highest rated player in the tournament lost his first two games, but still acted as a "spoiler" in the remaining four rounds by continuing to play top-rated contestants. Meantime, several of the unrated players turned out to be quite strong--but they never did have to play a top-rated opponent. This rather thwarted the Handicap System, which is based on the premise that a winning low or unrated player gets a high Handicap Score by virtue of playing ever farther over his starting position. It also made hash of game point scores, as the top-rated contestants knocked each other out of the running while a previously unrated player went through with six straight victories.

Actually, these topsy-turvy aspects added considerable interest to the tournament and a good time was had by all.

Top finishers:

On Handicap Scores:	Score
1. Bill Sprague	2202
2. Ed Edmondson	2170
3. Dr. A. Janushkowsky	2143
4. M. Mattingly	2142
5. Charles Parcells	20$\frac{1}{2}$3

On game point scores:	Score
1. Jerry Butler	6 - 0
2. Bill Sprague	5$\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$
3. Ojars Celle	5$\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$
4. Ed Edmondson	5 - 1
5. Dr. Janushkowsky	5 - 1
6. Guy Manhart	5 - 1
7. James Brown	5 - 1

USCF President Ed Edmondson directed the event, also scored 5-1 and finished second on Handicap Score, fourth on game point score. 24 USCF memberships were submitted, bringing the Prexy's total since last August's U. S. Open to 99. If everyone on the USCF's Board of Directors did this well, more than 20,000 memberships would have been submitted in a nine-month period!

GAME OF THE MONTH

The following game is typical of the chess played at the North-South match -- not necessarily exact, but interesting and full of spirit.

Game No. 793 King's Indian

	White	Black
	A. Troy	Dr. A. Janushkowsky
1.	P-QB4	Kt-KB3
2.	Kt-QB3	P-KKt3
3.	P-KKt3	B-Kt2
4.	B-Kt2	0-0
5.	P-Q4	P-QB3
6.	P-K4	P-Q3
7.	Kt-KB3	QKt-Q2
8.	0-0	P-K4
9.	PxP	PxP
10.	Q-B2	Q-B2
11.	P-QKt3	Kt-B4
12.	B-R3	KKt-Q2
13.	QR-Q1	KR-K1
14.	Kt-K1	Kt-K3
15.	B-Q6	Q-Q1
16.	Kt-K2	Kt-Q5
17.	KtxKt	PxKt
18.	P-B4	Kt-B1
19.	P-K5	B-B4
20.	Q-KB2	Kt-K3
21.	P-KR3	B-R3
22.	P-KKt4	BxBP
23.	PxB	B-K6
24.	PxKt	RxP
25.	P-B4	P-B4
26.	RxP	BxQ ch
27.	RxB	K-Kt2
28.	P-Kt4	P-QR3
29.	Kt-B3	P-KR3
30.	B-B1	P-KKt4
31.	R-KKt2	R-Kt3
32.	P-K6	Q-K1
33.	P-K7	R-K3
34.	B-Q3	Q-R4
35.	K-B2	K-B3
36.	B-B4	RxP
37.	BxR	KxR
38.	R-Kt1	QxRP
39.	R-K1 ch	K-B1
40.	R-Q7	Q-Kt4
41.	B-Kt3	Q-R4
42.	R(K1)-K6	P-Kt5
43.	R-R7	Resigns.

GAMES

North-South

Game No. 794-Four Knights

	White	Black
	H. Gross	M. Gordon
1.	P-K4	P-K4
2.	Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3
3.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
4.	P-Q4	PxP
5.	KtxP	P-Q3
6.	B-B4	B-K2
7.	P-KR3	0-0
8.	B-K3	Kt-K4
9.	B-K2	P-B3
10.	Q-Q2	Q-B2

11.	P-B4	Kt-Kt3
12.	0-0-0	P-Kt4
13.	B-B3	B-Kt2
14.	Kt-B5	QR-Q1
15.	R-KR4	KR-K1
16.	P-R5	Kt-R1
17.	Q-B2	QB-B1
18.	BxP	P-B4
19.	KtxP	Q-R4
20.	Kt-PK7 ch	RxKt1
21.	P-K5	Kt-K1
22.	K-Kt1	QxKt1
23.	BxP	R-K3
24.	PxP	KtxP
25.	B-Kt5	P-B4
26.	BxP	R-K7
27.	B-Q3	QxB
28.	RxQ	RxQ
29.	BxR	B-B4
30.	R-Q4	Kt(R)-B2
31.	K-B3	R-QB1
32.	P-B3	Kt-K5
33.	B-R4	Kt-B4
34.	P-QKt3	P-KR3
35.	B-K7	Kt-K3
36.	R-Q2	RxP ch
37.	K-K2	R-B2
38.	B-R4	Kt-B4
39.	KR-Q1	Kt-K5
40.	R-Q5	Kt-B6
41.	RxB	KtxR ch
42.	K-R3	R-B7

43. T-R5 and White won.

Game No. 795 - QGA

White	Black
G. McClain	G. Barrett
1. P-Q4	P-Q4
2. P-QB4	P-Q4
3. Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3
4. Kt-B3	P-B3
5. P-K3	B-K3
6. Kt-K5	P-QKt4
7. P-QR4	P-Kt5
8. Kt-R2	P-QR4
9. KtxP(B4)	P-KKt3
10. B-K2	B-Kt2
11. 0-0	0-0
12. P-QKt3	Q-B2
13. B-Kt2	R-Q1
14. Q-B2	B-B4
15. B-Q3	BxB
16. QxB	P-B4
17. Kt-B1	PxP
18. PxP	Kt-B3
19. Kt-K2	P-K4
20. QR-Q1	PxP
21. BxP	KtxB
22. KtxKt1	Kt-Kt5
23. Q-R3	KtxBP
24. Q-KB3	KtxR
25. Resigns.	

Game No. 796 - English

White	Black
M. Wilkerson	J. Barry
1. P-QB4	Kt-KB3
2. Kt-KB3	P-B4
3. Kt-QB3	P-KKt3
4. P-KKt3	B-Kt2
5. B-Kt2	P-Q4
6. PxP	KtxP
7. 0-0	0-0
8. P-Q4	Kt-QB3
9. KtxKt	QxKt
10. Kt-K5	QxQP

11.	KtxKt	PxKt
12.	B-K3	QxQ
13.	KRxQ	B-QR3
14.	QBxP	BxKtP
15.	R-Kt1	B-B3
16.	R-Q7	BxKP
17.	BxKP	BxB
18.	RxB	B-Kt4
19.	R-B1	P-QR3
20.	R-B2	QR-B1
21.	P-KR4	KR-Q1
22.	K-R2	K-B1
23.	R-R7	R-K1
24.	R-Q2	R-K2
25.	R(2)-Q7	RxR
26.	KxR	P-QB4
27.	B-Q5	PxR
28.	Resigns.	

Game No. 797-French Defense

	White	Black
	S. Almgren	C. Capps
1.	P-K4	P-K3
2.	P-Q4	P-Q4
3.	Kt-QB3	B-Kt5
4.	P-K5	Kt-K2
5.	Kt-KB3	P-QB4
6.	P-QR3	BxKt ch
7.	PxP	Q-R4
8.	B-Q2	P-B5
9.	Kt-Kt5	P-KR3
10.	Q-R5	Kt-Kt3
11.	Kt-R3	Kt-B3
12.	B-K2	B-Q2
13.	Q-B3	R-KB1
14.	0-0	Kt-R5
15.	Q-B4	Kt-B4
16.	P-KKt4	P-KKt4
17.	KtxP	PxKt
18.	QxP	Kt(4)-K2
19.	Q-K3	0-0-0
20.	P-B4	R-R1
21.	R-B2	R(Q)-Kt1
22.	P-QR4	Kt-B4
23.	Q-B3	Kt(3)-K2
24.	K-R1	Kt-R5
25.	Q-K3	R-Kt2
26.	B-B1	Kt(2)-B4
27.	Q-R3	Q-Q1
28.	B-R3	Q-Kt1
29.	P-R5	R(2)-R2
30.	R-KKt1	Kt-Kt3
31.	Q-B1	Kt(4)-K2
32.	P-R6	P-Kt3
33.	P-B5	PxP
34.	BxP	PxB
35.	QxPch	B-B3 ch
36.	P-Q5	KtxP(K4)
37.	BxKt	KtxQ
38.	PxB	Q-K1
39.	Resigns.	

Game No. 798-King's Indian

	White	Black
	G. Hultgren	S. Sloan
1.	P-K4	P-KKt3
2.	P-Q4	B-Kt2
3.	P-QB4	P-Q3
4.	P-KKt3	Kt-KB3
5.	B-Kt2	P-QB4
6.	Kt-K2	Kt-B3
7.	0-0	0-0
8.	P-Q5	QKt-R4
9.	Q-Q3	P-QR3
10.	QKt-B3	R-Kt1
11.	P-QR4	Kt-Q2

12.	P-QR4	Kt-Q2
13.	KR-Kt1	KKtxBP
14.	P-QKt4	PxP
15.	RxP	Q-B2
16.	R-B1	B-Q2
17.	Kt-Kt1	KR-B1
18.	Kt-R3	P-QKt4
19.	Kt-Q4	Q-B4
20.	Kt3-R3	PxP
21.	RxR	RxR
22.	B-B1	B-Kt4
23.	Q-B3	R-B1
24.	B½K3	KtxB
25.	QxQ	RxQ
26.	PxKt	BxKt
27.	PxB	R-B6
28.	Resigns	

Game No. 799 - Ginoco

	White R. Oyler	Black J. Clarke
1.	P-K4	P-K4
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3.	B-B4	B-B4
4.	P-B3	Kt-B3
5.	P-Q4	PxP
6.	PxP	B-Kt5
7.	Kt-B3	KtxKP
8.	0-0	KtxKt
9.	R-K1	Kt-K2
10.	Q-Kt3	P-Q4
11.	QxB	PxB
12.	PxKt	0-0?
13.	QxKt	B-Kt5
14.	QxQ	QRxQ
15.	B-R3	R-K1
16.	RxR	RxR
17.	Kt-K5	B-K7
18.	R-K1	B-R4
19.	K-B1	R-K3
20.	KtxP	P-KR3
21.	RxR	PxR
22.	Kt-K5	B-Q8
23.	K-K1	B-B7
24.	B-Kt2	P-QR4
25.	K-Q2	B-K5
26.	P-B3	B-Kt8
27.	P-QR3	P-QKt4
28.	Kt-B6	P-R5
29.	Kt-R7	Resigns.

EAST - WEST MATCH

Game No. 800 - Sicilian

	White D. Suttles	Black P. Cleghorn
1.	P-K4	P-QB4
2.	P-QKt4	PxP
3.	P-Q4	P-Q4
4.	P-K5	B-B7
5.	P-Kt4	B-Kt3
6.	P-KR4	P-KR4
7.	Kt-KR3	PxP
8.	QxP	P-K3
9.	B-KKt5	Q-B2
10.	B-Kt5 ch	Kt-Q2
11.	Kt-B4	B-KB4
12.	Q-Kt3	P-B3
13.	KtxQP	PxKt
14.	P-K6	QxQ
15.	BxKt ch	B-K2
16.	PxQ	PxB

17.	P-QB4	BxP
18.	BxB	KxB
19.	PxPch	KxP
20.	Kt-Q2	R-K1ch
21.	K-B2	PxP
22.	P-Kt4	Kt-B3
23.	K-B3	P-KKt4
24.	QR-QB1	B-Q3
25.	Kt-B4	KR-B1
26.	Resigns.	

Santa Barbara Exhibition, 1964

Game No. 801 - Sicilian

	White B. Fischer	Black B. Allen
1.	P-K4	P-QB4
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3.	P-Q4	PxP
4.	KtxP	Kt-KB3
5.	Kt-QB3	P-Q3
6.	KB-B4	Kt-QR4
7.	B-Q3	P-K4
8.	B-Kt5 ch	B-Q2
9.	BxB ch	QxB
10.	Kt-Kt3	Kt-B5
11.	B-Kt5	KtxP
12.	Q-B3	Q-Kt5
13.	BxKt	QxQ
14.	PxQ	PxB
15.	Kt-Q5	R-B1
16.	QR-Kt1	RxP
17.	0-0	Kt-Q6
18.	KtxP ch	K-Q1
19.	QR-Q1	Kt-B5
20.	R-Q2	RxR
21.	KtxR	B-K2
22.	Kt-Kt4	P-R4
23.	Kt-K3	R-Kt1 ch
24.	K-R1	Kt-R6
25.	Kt-Q5	B-R5
26.	Resigns.	

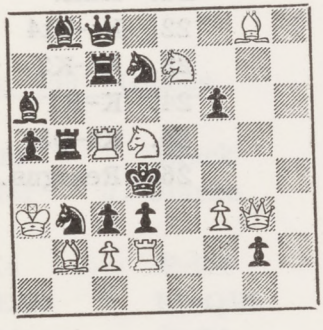
OBITUARIES

Three familiar names in Northern California Chess have passed from the scene in recent months: Bob Wilson, Charles Svalberg, and A. B. Stamer. In preparing a tribute to all three, the Reporter welcomes personal information readers may care to supply to fill out our obituaries in the next issue.

TASKS:

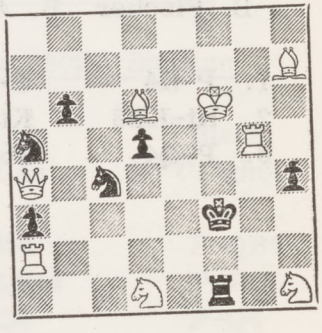
This month we present 2 2-movers of interest to the student of the problem art. Attention is focused on dual-avoidance strategy, that is, the forcing of the correct White moves by a potential Black defense. The first shows dual avoidance resulting after multiple captures by black on a single square.

No. 221
OTTAVIO STOCCHI
"L'Italia Scacchistica"
1938



Mate in two.

No. 135
NENAD PETROVIC
Sao Paulo Ty.
1955-56



Mate in two.

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE LIBRARY
57 Post Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 393-0101

FEB 0 4 1999